

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

SAINT PETER'S CHURCH

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MAY 4-6, A. D. 1920

---

RALEIGH  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.  
1920



# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

SAINT PETER'S CHURCH

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MAY 4-6, A. D. 1920

---

RALEIGH  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.  
1920

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH  
DURHAM  
TUESDAY, MAY 10TH, 1921

.



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1920

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION,  
The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Raleigh.  
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP AND ARCHDEACON OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION,  
The Rt. Rev. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR,  
The Rev. MORRISON BETHEA, Wilson, N. C.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY,  
Mr. JOHN C. LAMB, Wilson, N. C.

TREASURER,  
Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER,  
Mr. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE,  
The Rev. Milton A. Barber.  
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.  
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.  
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.  
Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.  
Rev. N. Collin Hughes. Rev. Edgar H. Goold.  
Rev. Francis M. Osborne. Rev. Robt B. Owens.  
Rev. Warren W. Way.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.  
Rev. Robert B. Owens.  
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. Rev. Charles A. Ashby.  
Mr. William A. Ruffin. Mr. Frank S. Spruill.

## OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Rev. John L. Jackson.	Mr. William A. Erwin.
Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.	Mr. Alex Webb.

## COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS.

Rev. Robert E. Roe.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit.	Mr. Eugene Holt.
--------------------	------------------

## COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.	Mr. George W. Stanton.
Rev. James E. King.	Mr. T. H. Chavasse.

## COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.	Mr. Samuel Lawrence.
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.	Mr. William H. Boylan.

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.	Mr. William H. Williamson.
-------------------------	----------------------------

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH (UNTIL 1922).

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Mr. Hal A. London.	Mr. Walter G. Rogers.
--------------------	-----------------------

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.	Rev. Julian E. Ingle.
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.	R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Charles E. Johnson.	Mr. Graham H. Andrews.
Mr. William A. Erwin.	Mr. D. Y. Cooper.
(Until 1921.)	(Until 1924.)

## DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

*Convocation of Charlotte:*

Rev. Robert E. Roe.  
 Rev. Phillips S. Gilman.  
 Mr. Wade R. Brown.  
 Mr. Hamilton C. Jones.

*Convocation of Raleigh:*

Rev. Warren W. Way.  
 Mrs. H. Montague Bonner.  
 Mr. Pierre E. Seagle.  
 Mr. Robert D. W. Connor.

*Colored Convocation:*

Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D.  
 Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.  
 Mr. Charles H. Boyer.

## DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SERVICE.

Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

Rev. Robert B. Owens.	Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.	Mr. J. Augustus Moore.
Mrs. William H. S. Burgwyn.	Mrs. Henry D. Perry.

## COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS.

Rev. John L. Jackson.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby.	Mr. J. Frank Wilkes.
Mr. Charles H. Boyer.	Mr. William M. Boylan.

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Rev. William H. Hardin.	Mr. A. H. Boyden.
Mr. F. W. Glover.	Mr. W. G. Clark.
Mrs. W. A. Montgomery.	Mrs. S. Westray Battle.
(Until 1926.)	(Until 1922.)

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Mr. Jos. G. Shannonhouse.

Mr. William H. Ruffin.

(Until 1924.)

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.	Mr. William A. Erwin.
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.	Mr. Frank P. Haywood.
Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.	Mr. Thomas H. Battle.
Rev. Sidney S. Bost.	Mr. J. Augustus Moore.

## SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. Robert B. Owens.	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Rev. John L. Jackson.	Mr. Thomas H. Webb.
Rev. Charles A. Ashby.	Mr. Frank S. Spruill.
Rev. Bertram E. Brown.	Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

## DELEGATES TO THE PROVISIONAL SYNOD.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby.	Mr. Frank S. Spruill.
Rev. Milton A. Barber.	Mr. William A. Erwin.
Rev. Sidney S. Bost.	Col. Albert L. Cox.
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.	Mr. Thomas H. Battle.
Rev. William H. Hardin.	Mr. William H. Ruffin.
Rev. John L. Jackson.	Mr. Thomas H. Webb.

(Alternates to be appointed by the Bishop)

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES OF THE CONVOCATIONS.

*Convocation of Raleigh:*

Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Archdeacon.  
 Mr. William H. Ruffin, Secretary.  
 Mr. William L. Wall, Treasurer.

*Convocation of Charlotte:*

Rev. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon.  
 Rev. Mark H. Milne, Secretary.  
 Rev. William H. Hardin, Treasurer.

*Colored Convocation:*

Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop and Arch-  
 deacon of Colored Convocation.  
 Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Secretary.  
 Rev. James E. King, Treasurer.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

MAY 1920

The names of those who were not present are marked thus\*.  
Names printed in italics are not members of the Convention.

---

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.  
P. O., Raleigh.

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D., Suffragan Bishop in charge  
of the Colored Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese, and  
Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation. P. O. Raleigh.

ALLEN, WILLIAM ERNEST, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, in  
charge of St. Thomas, Sanford and St. Mark's, Gulf. P. O.  
Pittsboro.

ASHBY, CHARLES AYLETT, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Raleigh.

*\*Bailey, Thomas Burke.*

BARBER, MILTON AUGUSTUS, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

BAXTER, EDWARD WORSLEY, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton;  
Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton.  
P. O. Warrenton.

BENTON, WILLIAM DELANCEY, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Hills-  
boro; in charge of St. Mary's, Orange Co. P. O. Hillsboro.

BETHEA, MORRISON, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

BOST, SIDNEY STUART, Rector of St. Philip's, Durham.

*\*Bradley, Clement Grenelle.*

BROWN, BERTRAM ERWIN, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro; in  
charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

BONNLANDER, VINCENT CHARLES, Assistant of Rev. Frederick Diehl; in  
charge of St. John's, Battleboro; St. Jude's, Spring Hope; Holy  
Trinity, Elm City; and Mission at Nashville. P. O. Rocky  
Mount.

BUNN ROGER EDGAR, Deacon in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson and  
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. Wilson.

BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Deacon in charge of St. Matthew's and St.  
Jude's, Rowan County. P. O. Salisbury.

- BURKE, JAMES PRESTON, Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville; in charge of Missions at Cunningham and Milton. P. O. Reidsville.
- CHEATHAM, ADOLPHUS WHITFIELD, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- \*COCHRAN, ARTHUR MYRON, St. Ambrose, Raleigh.
- \*COUSINS, FREDERICK, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon; and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.
- \*DIEHL, FREDERICK, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
- DUNCAN, NORVIN CORNELIUS, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to Deaf Mutes. P. O. Durham.
- \*GIBBLE, JOHN BENNERS, Rector of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
- \*GILMAN, PHILLIPS STANDISH, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston.
- GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of Epiphany, Leaksville; in charge of St. Luke's, Spray and St. Andrew's, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.
- GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.
- GRIFFITH, GEORGE TAYLOR, Assistant of Rev. Milton A. Barber, and in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh.
- HALE, SAMUEL WHITNEY, Assistant of Rev. Bertram E. Brown and in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.
- HARDIN, WILLIAM HILL, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte. P. O. Salisbury.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Deacon in charge of St. Gabriel's, Selma; St. Paul's, Smithfield. P. O. Smithfield.
- HARTLEY, JOHN, Ph.D. Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Southern Pines.
- HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford.
- HUDSON, JOSEPH HOYLE, Priest in charge of St. Anna's, Littleton and All Saints, Warrenton. P. O. Warrenton.
- \**Hughes, Israel Harding*; St. George's School, Newport, R. I.
- HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- HUGHES, NICHOLAS COLLIN, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg and St. James, Kittrell. P. O. Raleigh.

HUNTER, AARON BURTIS, D.D., Honorary Principal of St. Augustine's, Raleigh.

\*INGLE, JULIAN EDWARD. P. O. Raleigh.

JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, and in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Charlotte.

\*JOYNER, FRANCIS. P. O. Littleton.

KING, JAMES EDWARD, Priest in charge of St. Michael's, Charlotte, and Holy Trinity, Monroe. P. O. Charlotte.

LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of All Saints, Concord.

MALE, CHARLES HENRY, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, and St. Simeon's, Satterwhite. P. O. Oxford.

MALLET, JAMES REGINALD, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; St. Philip's, Germantown, and Trinity, Mount Airy. P. O. Walnut Cove.

MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of Trinity, Scotland Neck; St. Mark's, Halifax; Advent, Enfield; and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

\*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Assistant of Rev. S. S. Bost. P. O. Durham.

MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, in charge of St. Joseph's, Spencer. P. O. Salisbury.

NASH, HARRY OSWALD, Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

\*NERO, CLAUDIUS ADOLPHUS, Deacon in charge of Redeemer, Greensboro and St. Stephen's, Winston. P. O. Greensboro.

OSBORNE, EDWIN AUGUSTUS. P. O. Charlotte.

OSBORNE, FRANCIS MOORE, Prof. of Systematic Divinity, Theological Department of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Holy Comforter, and in charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte.

PENICK, EDWIN ANDERSON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.

\*PITTENGER, ISAAC MCKENDREE, D.D., Priest in charge St. John's, Wake Forest. P. O. Raleigh.

\**Ramsaur, William Hoke*, Missionary in Liberia, Africa.

ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

ROSE, LEE LESTER, Assistant of Rev. Bertram E. Brown, and in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.

ROTTER, SANFORD LOUIS, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Monroe; Messiah, Rockingham; and All Saints, Hamlet. P. O. Monroe.

SMALL, JOHN ETHOPIUS GRATTEN, Priest in charge of St. Titus, Durham.

SMITH, WALTER JOHNSTON, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

TAYLOR, LEWIS NATHANIEL, Rector of All Saints, Roanoke Rapids; in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

TROTT, THOMAS LEE, Rector of St. Mary's, High Point.

*\*Walker William*, P. O. Weymouth, Mass.

WALTON, BASIL MANLEY, Rector of Calvary, Wadesboro; in charge of All Souls, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.

WAY, WARREN WADE, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*\*WESTON, MILTON MORAN*, Rector of St. Luke's, Tarboro.

WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Rector of Trinity, Statesville, St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.



# LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

## BISHOPS.

*The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.*

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

*The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D.*

CONSECRATED NOVEMBER 21, 1918.

## PRIESTS

Julian Edward Ingle.....	ordained	June 11, 1865
William Walker.....	"	Jan. 27, 1867
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield.....	"	Dec. 24, 1876
Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.....	"	May 6, 1880
Edwin Augustus Osborne.....	"	May 22, 1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.....	"	May 1, 1882
Walter Johnston Smith.....	"	Nov. 15, 1885
John Hartley, Ph.D. ....	"	1888
William DeLancey Benton, D.D.....	"	1891
John Benners Gible.....	"	June 23, 1893
Nicholas Collin Hughes.....	"	April 3, 1894
Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	"	April 3, 1894
Bertram Erwin Brown.....	"	May 3, 1895
Adolphus Whitfield Cheatham.....	"	Nov. 3, 1895
William John Wright.....	"	Feb. 11, 1896
Sidney Stuart Bost.....	"	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens.....	"	May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith.....	"	June 12, 1896
Warren Wade Way.....	"	June 18, 1899
Francis Joyner .....	"	June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber.....	"	Oct. 8, 1899
Mark Hemingway Milne.....	"	May 24, 1900
Clement Grenelle Bradley.....	"	Feb. 2, 1901
Robert Ewell Roe.....	"	June 7, 1903
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	"	May 4, 1904
James Edward King.....	"	June 12, 1904
Francis Moore Osborne.....	"	Mar. 25, 1905
Charles Henry Male.....	"	July 25, 1905
Milton Moran Weston.....	"	1905
Thomas Lee Trott.....	"	Dec. 1, 1907
William Hill Hardin.....	"	Dec. 22, 1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	"	Dec. 22, 1907
Edgar Hunt Goold.....	"	June 13, 1908

William Jones Gordon.....	ordained	Oct. 9, 1908
Morrison Bethea .....	"	Jan. 24, 1909
John Long Jackson .....	"	June 6, 1909
Harry Oswald Nash .....	"	Dec. 19, 1909
Frederick Cousins .....	"	June 12, 1910
William Ernest Allen.....	"	June 15, 1911
Charles Aylett Ashby.....	"	Sept. 6, 1911
Frederick Diehl .....	"	June 7, 1912
Edwin Anderson Penick, Jr.....	"	May 9, 1913
Lewis Nathaniel Taylor.....	"	July 5, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes.....	"	Aug. 23, 1914
Edward Worsley Baxter.....	"	Aug. 30, 1914
Joseph Hoyle Hudson.....	"	Sept. 3, 1914
Norvin Cornelius Duncan.....	"	Oct. 18, 1914
George Taylor Griffith.....	"	Mar. 8, 1915
Phillips Standish Gilman.....	"	Mar. 7, 1916
John Ethopilus Gratten Small.....	"	July 1, 1917
William Hoke Ramsaur.....	"	July 15, 1917
Basil Manley Walton.....	"	Sept. 23, 1917
Sanford Louis Rotter.....	"	June 23, 1918
James Reginald Mallett.....	"	Dec. 18, 1918
Samuel Whitney Hale.....	"	Dec. 18, 1918
Vincent Charles Bonnlander.....	"	Dec. 21, 1918
James Preston Burke.....	"	Dec. 21, 1919

## DEACONS

Thomas Burke Bailey.....	"	June 9, 1895
Jacob Frederick Burg.....	"	July 11, 1915
Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	"	Sept. 24, 1915
Roma Coxe Fortune.....	"	May 5, 1918
Arthur Myron Cochran.....	"	Sept. 5, 1918
Roger Edgar Bunn.....	"	Sept. 15, 1918
Jadi Levi Martin.....	"	Aug. 10, 1919
Lee Lester Rose.....	"	Oct. 1, 1919
Claudius Adolphus Nero.....	"	Feb. 29, 1920

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Crummell Pollard.....	Admitted	June 10, 1906
Bravid Washington Harris.....	"	May 28, 1919
Francis Augustus Cox .....	"	Sept. 22, 1919
Ford Winfield Rochelle, Jr.....	"	Nov. 5, 1919
William Bentley Crittenden.....		Mar. 27, 1920

## POSTULANTS

William Arthur Lillycrop.  
 Clarence Lee Philemon.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

---

(Those marked with star were present)

Ansonville, All Souls, (Or), Rev. Basil M. Walton.

\*Gen. William A. Smith.                      Lee L. Little.

Battleboro, St. John's, (Or), Rev. Vincent C. Bonnlander.

Burlington, Holy Comforter, (P), Rev. John B. Gible.

\*Erwin A. Holt.                                      R. H. Whitehead

\*F. L. Williamson.                                  R. W. Curtis.

Eugene Holt.                                        Ben Lawson.

S. A. Steele.                                         Roger Grant.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, (P).

\*J. S. Holmes.                                        W. D. Toy

\*G. K. G. Henry.                                    S. R. MacRae.

Archibald Henderson.                           J. G. D. R. Hamilton.

A. H. Patterson.                                  George Denny.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, (P), Rev. Robert B. Owens.

\*E. A. Smith.                                        T. L. Black.

\*R. H. Bouligny.                                   J. C. Furgerson.

\*F. M. Shannonhouse.                           C. V. Palmer.

\*Joe Garibaldi.                                     R. J. Walker.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, (Un), Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Charlotte, St. Martin's, (P), Rev. John L. Jackson.

\*S. Austill Thompson.                           Jordan S. Thomas.

\*J. Renwick Wilkes.                             Frederick Jackson.

\*Clarence E. Frick.                               William L. Bruns.

\*John Hill Tucker, M. D.                       Preston H. Partridge.

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, (Un), Rev. Walter J. Smith.

Charlotte, St. Peter's, (P), Rev. Edwin A. Penick.

\*H. A. London.

W. A. Avant.

\*J. H. Cutter.

H. C. Jones.

\*Heriott Clarkson.

Ralph Van Landingham.

\*Lewis C. Burwell.

J. H. Ham.

China Grove, Ascension, (Or), Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Cleveland, Christ Church, (P), Archdeacon of Charlotte.

\*W. F. Thompson.

W. P. Barber.

J. C. Barber.

W. T. Gardner.

Concord, All Saints, (P), Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

\*T. H. Webb.

A. H. Jarratt.

\*Cameron MacRae.

H. H. Watters.

\*G. B. Lewis.

J. A. Sides.

W. H. Gibson.

R. P. Gibson.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, (Un), Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Cunningham, Chapel, (Un), Rev. J. Preston Burke.

Davie County, Ascension, (Un), Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Duke, St. Stephen's, (Or), Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

William A. Erwin, Jr.

Edwin Bost.

Durham, St. Andrew's (M), Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Durham, St. Joseph, (M), Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Durham, St. Philip's, (P), Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

\*W. A. Erwin.

C. H. Burcham.

\*J. A. Robinson.

Roland Crane.

\*Lester F. Butler.

F. B. Webb.

Edwin D. Pusey.

K. P. Lewis.

Elkin, Gallaway Memorial, (Un), Rev. J. D. C. Wilson.

Elm City, Holy Trinity, (Un), Rev. V. C. Bonnlander.

Enfield, Advent, (P), Rev. Reuben Meridith.

\*H. S. Harrison.

Dr. A. S. Harrison.

Ivey Watson.

Charles McGuigan.

Germantown, St. Philip's, (Un), Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, (P), Rev. Robert E. Roe.

*H. H. Dodson, M. D.	O. C. Cox.
*Ralph B. Coit.	Wade R. Brown.
*J. C. Hedgepeth.	H. J. Thurman.
*H. M. Weathers.	C. G. Harrison.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, (P), Rev. Harry O. Nash.

*J. R. Donnell.	C. E. Anderson.
*D. H. Blair.	C. P. Langley.
*George Newman.	F. L. Fry.
John B. Crawford.	H. Hink.

Greensboro, St. Mary's, (Un), Rev. Harry O. Nash.

Gulf, St. Mark's (Or); Rev. W. E. Allen.

Halifax, St. Mark's, (P), Rev. Reuben Meridith.

S. M. Gary.	George Lewis.
-------------	---------------

Hamlet, All Saints, (On,) Rev. Sanford L. Rotter.

Henderson, Holy Innocents, (P), Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

*T. H. Chavasse.	F. B. Robards.
*D. Y. Cooper.	R. E. Clements.
G. C. Lamb.	M. J. O'Neil.
D. Boyd Kimball.	Graham Jordan.

Henderson, St. John's, (M), Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

High Point, St. Mary's, (P), Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

*B. R. Thurman.	R. K. Stewart.
*H. I. Coffield.	E. P. Parker.
M. C. Crowson.	J. G. Lambert.
R. F. J. Johnson.	Isaac Fiddler.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, (P), Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

*J. Cheshire Webb.	James H. Webb.
*Wm. L. Wall.	Paul Collins.
John W. Graham.	Norfleet Webb.
Wm. A. Hayes.	Whitmell Webb.

Iredell County, St. James, (Or), Rev. Wm. J. Wright.

Jackson, Church of Our Saviour, (P), Rev. Frederick Cousins.

G. Pollock Burgwyn.

H. B. Hardy.

W. H. Burgwyn.

E. W. Lewis.

Kittrell, St. James, (P), Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

Laurinburg, St. David's, (Un), Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Lawrence, Grace, (Un), Rev. S. W. Hale.

Leaksville, Epiphany, (P), Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

John B. Ray, M. D.

Sydnor L. Martin, M. D.

John J. Robertson.

Isaac H. Settliff.

Martin N. Shaw.

Henry Rowe.

Jacob C. Mayhew.

Ed. Harris.

Lexington, Grace Church, (P), Rev. A. Whitfield Cheatham.

\*W. E. Holt.

C. A. Hunt, Jr.

C. A. Hunt.

L. A. Hunt.

Littleton, St. Alban's, (Un), Rev. Edward W. Baxter.

Louisburg, St. Paul's, (P), Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

\*Wm. H. Ruffin.

John W. King.

T. W. Bickett.

A. Gunther.

L. L. Joyner.

John B. Yarborough.

R. H. Davis.

Charles D. Elmore.

Madison, St. John's, (Or), Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

Mayodan, Messiah, (Or), Rev. Harry deC. Mazyck.

Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's, (Or), Rev. John L. Jackson.

J. N. Griffin.

James D. Rice.

Middleburg, Heavenly Rest, (Or), Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Milton, Christ Church, (Un), Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Monroe, St. Pauls, (Or), Rev. Sanford L. Rotter.

\*B. H. Hinde.

Oscar Davis.

Mount Airy, Trinity, (Or), Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

Northampton Co., St. Luke's, (Or), Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.  
Ben M. Pugh. Reginald H. Joyner.

Orange County, St. Mary's, (Or), Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, (P), Rev. Frederick H. T. Horsfield.

*I. H. Butt.	C. H. Easton.
B. K. Lassiter.	J. G. Hall.
R. G. Lassiter.	R. K. Taylor.
A. H. Taylor.	J. C. Robards.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, (P), Rev. Wm. E. Allen.

*A. H. London.	W. L. Powell.
Daniel Bell.	G. R. Pilkington.

Raleigh, Christ Church, (P), Rev. Milton A. Barber.

*R. H. Lewis, M.D.	F. P. Haywood.
*Samuel Lawrence.	J. A. Hamilton.
*W. L. Brogdon.	H. T. Adams.
Chas. E. Johnson.	A. T. Bowles.

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, (P), Rev. Charles A. Ashby.

*H. M. London.	C. S. Dixon.
*A. L. Cox.	A. B. Morgan.
*J. B. Cheshire, Jr.	J. H. Paylor.
Alex Webb.	A. G. Springer, M. D.

Raleigh, St. Mary's School Chapel, (Un), Rev. Warren W. Way.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's (M), Rev. George T. Griffith.

Reidsville, St. Thomas, (P), Rev. James P. Burke.

*A. J. Ellington.	*Robert Hariston.
*Manton Oliver.	H. K. Penn.

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, (P), Rev. Edward W. Baxter.

Ringwood, St. Clement's, (P), Rev. Reuben Meridith.  
Carey Williams.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints, (P), Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

*J. Augustus Moore.	W. F. Joyner.
A. L. Taylor.	W. T. H. Brantley.
T. Wilson Mullen.	Mark R. Vick.
James H. Lyerly.	Charles A. Webb.

Rockingham, Messiah, (On), Rev. Sanford L. Rotter.

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, (Or), Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, (P), Rev. Frederick Diehl.

*F. S. Spruill.	K. D. Battle.
*D. W. Thorp.	E. C. Lucas.
*Thomas H. Battle.	W. B. Darrow.
C. T. Smith, M.D.	A. L. Tyler.

Rowan County, St. Jude's, (Or), Rev. Jacob F. Burg.

Rowan County, St. Mary's, (On), Rev. Jacob F. Burg.

Salisbury, St. John's, (M), Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, (P), Rev. Mark H. Milne.

*Wm. H. Ragland.	A. W. Tucker.
*P. A. Wallenborn.	W. Henry Hobson.
A. H. Boyden.	W. Locke McKenzie.
L. H. Clement, M.D.	Ross. M. Sigmon.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, (P), Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

*Walter A. Winecoff.	Thomas L. Hayes.
*Henry Miller.	N. W. Fry.
*F. J. Murdock.	

Salisbury, St. Peter's, (Un), Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

Sanford, St. Thomas, (Or), Rev. Wm. E. Allen.

R. H. Deaderick.	J. W. Pardo.
------------------	--------------

Scotland Neck, Trinity, (P), Rev. Reuben Meridith.

*J. E. Shields, M.D.	N. A. Riddick.
*Shields Alexander.	N. S. Smith.
H. T. Clark.	A. L. Purrington.
C. H. Smith.	J. H. Alexander.



Selma, St. Gabriel's, (Un), Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

Smithfield, St. Paul's, (Or), Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, (On), Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.

Speed, St. Mary's, (Un), Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Spencer, St. Joseph, (Un), Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Spray, St. Luke's, (Or), Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

\*Samuel H. Duncan.

Wm. H. Slayton.

Spring Hope, St. Jude's, (Un), Rev. V. C. Bonnlander.

Statesville, Trinity, (Or), Rev. Wm. J. Wright.

\*B. S. Field.

John Walton, Jr.

Stovall, St. Peter's, (Or), Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Stoneville, Emmanuel, (Un), Rev. Harry deC. Mazyck.

Tarboro, Calvary, (P), Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

W. S. Clark.

J. W. Forbes.

J. D. Foster.

W. L. Simmons.

Russell Clark.

A. D. Mizell.

H. P. Foxall.

S. N. Clark.

Townesville, Holy Trinity, (St. John's, Williamsboro), (P).

Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Union County, St. Timothy's, (Un), Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Wadesboro, Calvary, (P), Rev. Basil M. Walton.

Wm. C. Hardison.

W. T. Paisley.

James S. Webb.

W. L. Marshall.

Frank L. Dunlap.

James A. Hardison.

Wake Forest, St. John's, (Or), Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, (Or), Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, (P), Rev. Edward W. Baxter.

W. G. Rogers

C. C. Hunter.

Thomas D. Peck.

R. T. Jones.

Howard Alston.

Weldon, Grace Church, (P), Rev. Frederick Cousins.

George Green.

R. S. Travis.

Harry Smith.

Wilson, St. Timothy's, (P), Rev. Morrison Bethea.

\*J. C. Lamb.

J. C. Eagles.

\*G. W. Stanton.

A. J. Hines.

W. J. Boykin.

J. E. Woodard.

L. A. Eborne.

W. H. Willoughby.

Winston, St. Paul's, (P), Rev. Phillips S. Gilman.

Geo. W. Orr.

J. W. Schouler.

S. P. Collier.

T. J. Wilson.

A. W. Cornwall, Jr.

A. A. Wells.

R. E. Lasater.

R. S. Galloway

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's, (P).

\*W. F. Rice.

Arthur Watson.

\*Sidney Benson.

W. A. Benson.

S. H. Whitmore.

L. F. Hilliard.

### COLORED CONVOCATION

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels, (Or), Rev. J. E. King.

\*Edson Blackman, M.D. C. B. Bailey.

Durham, St. Titus, (Un), Rev. J. E. G. Small.

Greensboro, Redeemer, (Un), Archdeacon of Colored Convocation.

Littleton, St. Anna's, (Un), Rev. Joseph H. Hudson.

Louisburg, St. Matthias', (Un), Archdeacon of Colored Convocation.

Monroe, Holy Trinity, (Or), Rev. James E. King.

Oxford, St. Cyprian, (Un), Rev. Charles H. Male.

Pittsboro, St. James, (Or), Rev. James K. Satterwhite.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, (P), Rev. A. Myron Cochran.

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, (Or), Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, (Un), Rev. Roger E. Bunn.

Salisbury, St. Philip's, (Un).

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, (Un), Rev. Charles H. Male.

Statesville, Holy Cross, (Un).

Tarboro, St. Luke's, (P), Rev. Milton M. Weston.

Geo. Mabry.

J. M. Wilson.

C. M. Dancey.

James Wimberley.

Levi Thigpin.

Jackson Lloyd.

Thomas B. Newton.

E. D. Hart.

Warren County, St. Luke's, (Un), Rev. Joseph H. Hudson.

Warrenton, All Saints, (Un), Rev. Joseph H. Hudson.

Wilson, St. Mark's, (Un), Rev. Roger E. Bunn.

Winston, St. Stephen's, (Un), Archdeacon of Colored Convocation.

(P) Parish.

(M) Parochial Mission.

(Or) Organized Mission in union with the Convention.

(Un) Organized Mission not in union with the Convention.

(Un) Unorganized Mission.



## In Memory

of

**The Reverend Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown**

(DEACON)

Born at Granite Quarry, Rowan county, N. C., April 29, 1847. Studied Divinity under the late Francis Johnston Murdoch, D. D., while serving as Lay Reader in the Salisbury Missions, and was ordered Deacon by Bishop Cheshire in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, November 17, 1897. After his ordination he continued his ministrations in the above Missions for nine years, removing March 1st, 1906, to Cooleemee, serving that Mission, together with Ascension, Davie County, Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. George's and St. Andrew's, Woodleaf, continuously until April 1st, 1920, when he passed peacefully away at his home, after a fruitful and blessed ministry of twenty-three years, having reached the age of seventy-three.

"May light perpetual shine upon him."

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS FIRST DAY

CHARLOTTE, N. C., MAY 4, 1920.

The one hundred and fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, beginning Tuesday, May the fourth at 10 A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Francis M. Osborne and the Rev. William J. Wright, the Bishop reading the lessons.

The Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., called the Convention to order and the Secretary called the roll. 29 Clergymen and delegates from 14 Parishes were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Chair declared the Convention duly organized, and the Convention took a recess until 11 o'clock.

11 A. M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, and the Rev. Frederick H. T. Horsfield.

The Rev. Warren Wade Way preached the Convention Sermon from St. Matt. 22-34 to 40. The offerings of the Congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

3 P. M. The Bishop called the Convention to order. Rev. Morrison Bethea was elected Secretary and Mr. John C. Lamb was appointed Assistant Secretary. The Bishop appointed the regular committees as follows:

### *Committee on Canons:*

Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Mr. Wm. A. Ruffin.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby.

Mr. Frank S. Spruill.

### *Committee on the State of the Church:*

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Mr. George W. Stanton.

Rev. James E. King.

Mr. T. H. Chavasse.

*Committee on Diocesan Theological Education:*

Rev. Isaac McK. Pittenger, D.D.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.	Mr. Samuel Lawrence.
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.	Mr. Wm. M. Boyland.

*Committee on Finance:*

Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Rev. John L. Jackson.	Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.
Chas. E. Johnson.	Mr. Alex Webb.

*Committee on Elections:*

Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Rev. Phillips S. Gilman.	Mr. Thomas H. Battle.
Mr. Sterling M. Gary.	Mr. Joseph Garibaldi.

*Committee on Unfinished Business:*

Rev. Reuben Meredith.

Rev. Samuel W. Hale.	Mr. John S. Holmes.
Mr. Wm. H. Gibson.	Mr. Erwin A. Holt.

*Committee on New Parishes:*

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield.	Mr. Thomas H. Battle.
Mr. Robert Hairston.	Mr. Lester F. Butler.

Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee, elected by the Convention of 1919, was organized on May 28th, by the election of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., as President and the Rev. Milton A. Barber as Secretary. Bravid W. Harris, Jr., was recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders.

On June 26th, consent was given to the election of the Rev. Troy Beatty, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, of the Rev. Ernest Vincent Shayler as Bishop of Nebraska, and of the Rev. Arthur C. Thomson as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

It was recommended to the Bishop that the Candidacy of Jadi Levi Martin be shortened in order that he may be ordained Deacon during the summer.

On July 23d, Jadi Levi Martin was recommended to the Bishop for ordination as Deacon.

On September 16th, consent was given to the election of the Rev. Edward L. Parsons as Bishop Coadjutor of California, and for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Rev. Roger Edgar Bunn was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

On September 22d, Francis A. Cox was recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders.

On November 5th, Ford W. Rochelle, Jr., was recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders and to receive a dispensation from Greek.

On Dec. 13th, the Rev. James Preston Burke was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 15th.

On December 19th, the Standing Committee met as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in a disagreement between the Rector and the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and, after hearing the Rector and Senior Warden, recommended that further consideration be postponed for final action after sixty days.

On December 29th, consent was given to the election of the Rev. Robert C. Jett as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

On February 20th, Clarence O. Pardo was recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders and for dispensation from the study of Latin and Greek.

On March 27th, William Bentley Crittenden was recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders.

On April 24th, the Rev. Jacob Frederick Burg was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

AARON BURTIS HUNTER, *President*.

Bishop Cheshire read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese as follows:

#### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Diocesan Convention of 1920:

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report:

(1) That during the year 1919 they have received a deed from Ida Dworsky and Meyer Dworsky to the Trustees of the Diocese, for a house and lot at the corner of N. Bloodworth and E. Franklin Streets, in the City of Raleigh, dated October 31, 1919, and recorded in Book 346, page 513, in the Register's office of Wake County.

(2) This property was purchased by the Bishop, with the consent of the other two Trustees, as a permanent residence for the Archdeacon of Raleigh. The price paid was \$7,200.00. In order to enable the Bishop to make this purchase, the Trustees, upon the Bishop's urgent request, authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to invest the money and securities in his hands belonging to the



"Lucy Thorp Legacy Fund," amounting to something over \$4,000.00 in this purchase, the Bishop undertaking to supply the remaining funds. The Trustees are of the opinion that, irrespective of the question of a residence being needed for the Archdeacon, the purchase of said property was a safe and profitable investment of said funds. They are quite aware of the fact that it is for the Convention to determine to what purpose the said property shall be applied. They feel that they are quite justified in their action, considered only from the point of an investment of the funds of the Diocese.

(3) The Trustees of the Diocese gave their approval to the sale of five shares in the stock of the Salisbury Cotton Mill (Par Value \$100.00 per share) held by a local Trustee in Salisbury, in trust for the Mission known as St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, for the price of \$3,250.00. The local Trustee died some years ago, and the certificate of stock has been lost. In order that the necessary duplicate certificate might be obtained, the Trustees of the Diocese executed jointly with the Salisbury Realty and Insurance Company an Indemnity Bond to secure the Salisbury Cotton Mill. The Trustees of the Diocese, who had never before been connected in any way with the local trust, consented to take this action (which seemed to be the only way of securing said Trust Fund) on condition that the fund should be placed in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese. This was done, and after paying the Salisbury Realty and Insurance Company the sum of \$100.00, for said Indemnity Bond, the remaining \$3,150.00, was by order of the Trustees of the Diocese invested in United States Bonds, and the Treasurer was directed to pay over the income from same to Locke McKenzie whom the Bishop appointed to be local Trustee, to be by him expended in accordance with the terms of the original Trust.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

CHARLES E. JOHNSON,

*Trustees.*

Raleigh, March 3, 1920.

This report was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse, Mr. J. Cheshire Webb, and Mr. J. Augustus Moore to consider and report to this Convention.

Applications were received from St. Paul's Church, Monroe and the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham for admission as Parishes in union with the Convention. This application was referred to the Committee on New Parishes.



Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Committee on Finance as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

By previous order of the Convention the Diocesan Committee on Finance met in the parish-house of Christ Church, Raleigh, on January 2, 1920, all members of the Committee being present.

The Treasurer submitted his annual report, showing balance of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund on hand January 1, 1920, to be \$1,247.14. On account of this excellent showing, the thanks of the committee were tendered the treasurer, and his pains-taking work was commended to the attention of the Diocese.

It appeared from estimates submitted that the Episcopal and Contingent Fund would need this year approximately \$10,660.00. The following resolutions, subject to the action of the Convention, were adopted:

(1) That 12½% be assessed upon Minister's salary and Current Expenses, as heretofore, to meet the demands upon the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

(2) In view of the new and altered form of parochial report, the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed, in making up parochial reports for the Journal, to group Current Expenses as follows: Under group (a) put item 1 of Current Expenses. Under group (b) put items 3, 4, and 9. Under (c) put items 2, 6 and 7. Under this arrangement, assessments for the E. & C. fund would be made upon groups (a) and (b).

(3) That, subject to the action of the Convention, the Bishop's salary be increased to \$5,000.00 a year, beginning January 1, 1920, and that \$500.00 additional be allowed for the Bishop's traveling expenses.

(4) That, subject to the action of the Convention, the Treasurer of the Diocese be paid a salary of \$500.00 a year, beginning January 1, 1920.

(5) That, subject to the same action, the salary of the treasurer of the Nation-Wide-Campaign Fund be at the rate of \$400.00 a year, beginning January 1, 1920, and that this amount be included in the budget for the year.

(6) That all arrears against the following Churches and missions be remitted: Gaston, St. Luke's, Goshen, St. Paul's, Mocksville, St. Philip's, Olive Branch, St. Timothy's, Rowan County, St. Mary's, Thomasville Mission, and Union County, St. Timothy's.

(7) That \$200.00 a year for the ensuing three years be included in the budget to help defray expenses of Clerical delegates to the General Convention:

Your committee, noting that many Church buildings are not adequately insured against fire, earnestly recommends that all Church-buildings, Rectories, etc., be insured for at least 75% of their intrinsic value.

The accounts of the Treasurer were ordered audited by Mr. C. N. Goodnoe, of Raleigh.

Following is the suggested budget for the year:

#### BUDGET

Bishop's salary .....	\$5,000.00
Bishop's traveling expense .....	500.00
Bishop's clerical help.....	300.00
Toward salary Suffragan Bishop.....	800.00
Premium on Pensions.....	500.00
Repairs Episcopal Residence.....	200.00
Printing Journal .....	750.00
Carolina Churchman .....	300.00
Provincial Synod .....	160.00
Salary of Treasurer .....	500.00
Salary of Secretary .....	300.00
Expenses delegates to Diocesan Convention ..	250.00
Expenses delegates to General Convention....	200.00
Salary Treasurer Nation-Wide-Campaign.....	400.00
Miscellaneous .....	500.00
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$10,660.00

S. S. BOST, *Chairman*.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Whereas, it appears that when the Rev. C. A. Ashby took charge of *The Carolina Churchman*, as its Editor and Manager, there was a debt of \$550.00 which had been created before he assumed charge; and,

Whereas, by Mr. Ashby's efficient management and wise economy this debt has been reduced to \$350.00, the same being secured by a note held by the Citizens' National Bank of Raleigh; and,

Whereas, the high cost of paper, printing and labor makes it practically impossible for him further to decrease this debt while the subscription price of the paper remains the same as heretofore;

*Resolved*, that the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to take up this note at the Citizens' National Bank of Raleigh, the same to be paid out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

S. S. BOST, *Chairman*.

The report of the Committee on Finance, with the exception of resolution No. 5, consideration of which was postponed, was adopted as read.

Dr. Richard H. Lewis read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School as follows:

To the Convention of The Diocese of North Carolina:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,

January 1, 1920

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents the annual report of the said Trustees as required by the Act of Incorporation.

The treasurer of the Corporation reports as follows for the period ending December 31st, 1919:

Equipment Fund:

Balance on hand May 1, 1919.....	\$1,324.30
Interest to January 1, 1920.....	40.11

---

Balance December 31, 1919.....	\$1,364.41
--------------------------------	------------

Endowment Fund:

Balance May 1, 1919.....	\$2,263.61
Interest to January 1, 1920.....	68.57

---

Balance December 31, 1919.....	\$2,332.18
--------------------------------	------------

Income from Martin Fund:

Balance May 1, 1919.....	\$ 380.97
Coupons collected.....	90.00
Interest on balance.....	6.06

---

Total receipts.....	\$ 477.03
---------------------	-----------

Paid the School for Martin Scholarship account...	180.00
---	--------

---

Balance December 31, 1919.....	\$ 297.03
--------------------------------	-----------

Since the last report (May 1, 1919) the Treasurer has received the \$1,000 gift of Mrs. Charles R. Thomas of New Bern, given for the purpose of establishing the Mary Cain Scholarship in memory of her mother. This gift is held on deposit in the savings bank subject to the direction of the Executive Committee as to its investment, and amounts to \$1,010.10, principal and interest on January 1, 1920.

The Trustees have to report that very decided improvements in the School Buildings and Plant were made the past summer, of which improvements the two principal items were the renovation

of the Main Building, now known as Smedes Hall, and the complete overhauling of the Steam Heating System, making it practically a new system. In addition to these items a bungalow cottage for the Business Manager has been built on the School grounds, and all of the dormitory buildings have been thoroughly overhauled and improved, making the room-accomodations for students more comfortable than ever heretofore.

The improvements were in large part the first fruits of the campaign for the \$250,000 Fund, the cost of the Smedes Hall alterations being provided by the gifts of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. A. Erwin and Mrs. Bessie Smedes Leak to the Fund to be used for this particular purpose, and the greater part of the cost of the Steam System being drawn directly from the Fund. The entire cost of the improvements has been about \$75,000.

But while the School plant has been greatly improved, there are still many pressing needs to be met calling for liberal use of funds. Not to mention other matters, without any increase in the number of resident students, which is now limited to 200, there is need of much increased dormitory space, while the bonded debt of \$40,000.00 is yet unpaid.

It has been found necessary from year to year to increase the School charges for resident students from the \$325 which has the charge in 1916-17 to \$550.

Material for President Trustees.

The patronage of the School for the year 1919-20 is thoroughly satisfactory. The total enrollment is 281, of whom 214 are resident-students. This is the largest resident-enrollment St. Mary's has ever had. The School can this year accommodate 198 resident students, and every place has been filled from the beginning of the session.

The geographical distribution of the students is much as heretofore, with a marked increase in the patronage from East Carolina, which has increased from 42 last year to 58 the present session. The students represent 12 states and 20 dioceses. 75% of them (162) are from the Carolinas; and 95% from the southern states. The diocese of North Carolina has 75 girls in attendance; East Carolina has 58; Asheville 11; South Carolina 18; the Virginia dioceses 14; the Georgia dioceses 10; the Florida dioceses 13. The District of Columbia, Alabama, Maryland, Mexico, New Jersey, New York and Texas are also represented.

In Church affiliation 75% (155) of the resident students are Episcopalians. There are 25 Methodists; 17 Presbyterians, 14 Baptists, and 3 Disciples of Christ.

The Trustees are not prepared at this time to make a report upon the results of the effort to raise the \$250,000.00 Fund. The

Diocese of North Carolina has considerably oversubscribed its quota of \$75,000.00 but the campaign in the other Dioceses had not been completed at the end of the year 1919.

All of which is respectfully submitted:

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
*President of the Board of Trustees.*

January 1920.

This report was referred to a special Committee consisting of Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr. Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Mr. Heriott Clarkson, Mr. Robert E. Lasater, and Dr. H. Spooner Harrison, and made the special order for Wednesday night.

The printed Program, prepared by the Bishop under standing order of the Convention, was adopted, with changes in the hours of the afternoon and evening sessions to suit local conditions.

Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., read the report of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMITTEE OF THE NATION-WIDE  
CAMPAIGN

The Committee appointed at the January Meeting of the Diocesan Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign to ascertain the results of this Campaign, exclusive of its financial features, begs to submit the following report:

The Committee prepared a Questionnaire covering the seven most conspicuous features of the Nation-Wide Campaign and sent it to the Clergy of the Diocese and in cases of vacancy to the Senior Warden. Accompanying this Questionnaire was a letter explaining the desire of the Diocesan Committee to ascertain from the experience of the Clergy and Laymen what features of the Nation-Wide Campaign were considered by them of most value and worthy of perpetuation for the good of the Church, since it was understood that the Presiding Bishop and Council had in mind a plan to conserve and carry on those phases of the Campaign which were proven to be of permanent worth. This Questionnaire sought to discover the judgment of the Clergy with regard to the most valuable features of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The questions were grouped under the following heads which seem to offer a simple analysis of the average experiences of both Parish and Mission.

1. Missions.
2. Congregation.
3. Sunday School.
4. Church Societies.
5. Methods.
6. Organization.
7. Finances.

While the answers to the questions vary considerably and in many instances the opinions of the Clergy are radically contradictory, yet the Committee feels that certain tendencies or general impressions have been ascertained, which it herewith submits in detail:

#### 1. MISSIONS:

Do you feel that the Missionary Spirit of your Parish has been developed by the N. W. C.?

Answer—Yes, 33, No, 3.

If so, in what way has this new spirit manifested itself?

To this question the following were the most frequent answers:

An increased attendance at the services of the Church—A new desire to serve in any capacity. A wider Missionary vision. A new interest in Church Literature, the study of which is in one instance encouraged by a Lenten Lending Library. Several Lay-Parishes report a larger number of contributors, one reports that Laymen are preaching in Neighborhood Mission Stations, another that the Members of the Vestry are organized for systematic visiting and practically all record a new sense of responsibility for the cause of Missions as the primary work of the Church.

How would you suggest that this spirit be developed in the next campaign? The following suggestions were offered.

(a) To continue the weekly Mission Study Conference Groups.

(b) Make sure that the men of the Church are interested in the next Campaign.

(c) Insist on the children studying Missions regularly.

One radical judgment should be recorded opposing any more campaigns for awhile.

Do you detect an increased interest in the Mission of the Church in:

(a) Woman's Auxiliary.

Yes 27, No 4.

(b) Intercessory Services for Missions,

Yes 15, No 9.

(c) United Offering,



Yes 18, No 3.

(d) Mission Study Classes,

Yes 24, No 5.

## 2. CONGREGATION:

Are your Congregations noticeably larger since the N. W. C.?

Answer—Yes 21, No 13.

21 Parishes recorded a larger attendance of men at their services, 9 detected no difference, 25 Parishes and Missions feel that occasions of Public worship have a deeper spiritual vitality, whereas 8 returned a negative answer to this most important question. An overwhelming number of churches (28) believe that plans for larger enterprise are characterized by more enthusiasm. Only six can detect no improvement.

## 3. SUNDAY SCHOOL:

23 Sunday Schools felt the impulse of the Nation-Wide Campaign and recorded improvement, 9 were not helped in any way. This improvement is classified as follows:

19 Churches—Increase,

10 No Increase.

Attendance:

19 Attendance improved.

10 No improvement.

The teaching staff of 13 Churches was enlarged.

15 were not.

The Missionary Spirit in 16 Sunday Schools was deepened and only six were not influenced by this phase of the Campaign.

To the Following Reasons were attributed the help which the Sunday School received:

(a) Presentation of the Pageant.

(b) Missionary Talks by the Pupils.

(c) The fact that the objects of the Missionary giving were clearly defined.

(d) A new sense of responsibility for Missions on the part of Teachers.

## 4. CHURCH SOCIETIES:

19 Parishes and Missions report that their Church Societies have been improved, 8 can detect no improvement.

The manner in which this development has manifested itself is in an increased loyalty to the Church, larger attendance at the meetings with more enthusiasm and personal interest, greater generosity in giving of time and money and in the quality of the work which was undertaken and accomplished. New Societies were originated in seven Parishes and Missions as follows: 3 Men's Clubs, Men's Bible Classes 1, Woman's Bible Classes 1, Parochial Council

1, Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew 1. The formation of an additional Brotherhood Chapter is contemplated on the 10th, of this month.

#### 5. METHODS:

The experience of a majority of the churches reporting gave endorsement to the general plan of Campaign as suggested by the Nation Headquarters in the following points:

- (a) 4 Minute Speakers, 22 Affirmative, 10 No.
- (b) Parochial and Diocesan Charts, 21 Affirmative, 11 Nos.
- (c) Publicity Program, 27 Affirmative, 7 Nos.
- (d) Conference Groups, 28 Affirmative, 3 Nos.
- (e) Visiting Committee, 25 Affirmative, 6 Nos.

The following methods were originated in different Parishes which are suggested for general adoption where practicable:

- (a) The publication of a Parish Paper weekly during the period of the Campaign.
- (b) Systematic advertising in the local press.
- (c) Smokers for the Men.

#### 6. ORGANIZATION:

It was found that 28 Churches of the Diocese have not kept their Campaign organization intact and only 8 have done so. 14 Clergymen feel the need of some form of organization to conserve the activity which was stimulated by the Campaign, whereas only three do not feel any such need.

#### 7. FINANCES:

Every Church, except two, report that the Parish Finances have been improved, in one instance to a four-fold extent. One Parish which met its full quota in the N. W. C. felt that the increased contributions on the part of the Congregation had interfered seriously with the development of local church plans.

This catalog of the impressions of the Church Leaders of the Diocese leads your Committee to make the following recommendation:

1. That each Parish and Mission in the Diocese effect before the summer months a form of organization to carry through to a successful conclusion the work which will devolve upon the church in its annual campaign to be conducted next fall.

2. That this form of organization correspond as closely as local adaptation will permit to the plan of Parish organization, which is suggested by the Department on the Nation-Wide Campaign of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

3. We also recommend that in order to make these Parish plans most effective the Diocese be organized immediately with a Presiding Bishop and Council, one department of which shall be the department of the Nation-Wide Campaign of service and stewardship.



Therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be and is hereby instructed to prepare a Canon on the formation of the Presiding Bishop and Council for this Diocese and to report back to this Convention in time to allow full opportunity for discussion of this new Canon.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. PENICK, JR.

*Chairman.*

WM. H. HARDIN.

JOHN L. JACKSON.

ROBERT E. ROE.

*Diocesan Committee, N. W. C.*

The resolutions appended were referred to a Special Committee to report at 3:30 Wednesday. The Bishop appointed this Committee as follows: Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Mr. Thomas H. Battle, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin, and Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

The Rev. Louis G. Wood, of the Church Missions House, spoke explaining the continuation work of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Executive Secretary of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee as follows:

The Executive Secretary of the Nation-Wide Campaign begs leave to report that in round figures \$90,000.00 has been subscribed to this fund, and that there are yet eleven Parishes and Missions that have not sent in their report.

JOHN L. JACKSON, *Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, Rev. John L. Jackson and the Vestry and Congregation of St. Martin's Parish were given a rising vote of thanks for their splendid part in the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., read the report of the Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Funds as follows:

REPORT OF TREASURER TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION ASSEMBLED  
AT CHARLOTTE, N. C., IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH,

MAY 4-5-6, 1920, A. D.

Your Treasurer respectfully submits the following Report:

Attached to this Report and made a part hereof is (a) a detailed statement of Receipts and Disbursements from the opening of the Treasurer's Books in January 14, 1920, to May 1, 1920; and (b) a trial balance sheet of the Treasurer's Books, showing the total amounts charged each Parish or Mission in the Diocese for the year and the total amounts paid by each Parish and Mission to the date of this report, and the balance due by each Parish and Mission for the year, as well as the total amounts credited each one of the funds of the Nation-Wide Campaign and the total amounts paid to each of these funds to date and balance due each for the year; also the balance of cash on hand. The amounts charged against each Parish and Mission are the amounts apportioned against each by the Executive Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the Diocese, the same having been furnished your Treasurer by the Executive Secretary of that Committee.

It was your Treasurer's understanding that no amounts would be credited to any Parish or Mission unless same were paid through your Treasurer, as your Treasurer is a clerical officer only, and has no discretion in such matters without instructions from some higher source. One exception has been made to this rule so far and there are requests for other exceptions as follows: (Your Treasurer desires instruction relative to these requests, and your approval of the exception which he has made.)

Last Fall before the method of disbursing these funds was determined upon (or at least made public) by the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee in New York, Dr. Richard H. Lewis and Mr. William H. Williamson, both of Christ Church, Raleigh, paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese \$1,000.00 each, with the understanding that same should be credited on the Nation-Wide Campaign Apportionment of Christ Church and used by the Bishop for part payment on a home for the Archdeacon of Raleigh, which was one of the objects for which this Diocese had asked \$6,000.00 from the Nation-Wide Campaign. With the approval of the Bishop and Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Funds, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., and after receiving Mr. Franklin's official receipt for this \$2,000.00, same has been charged to the Board of Missions and credited to Christ Church, Raleigh.

2. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, has advised your Treasurer that it paid the Thompson Orphanage \$500.00 about January 1, 1920, before any Treasurer of this fund was elected, and it wishes credit for this amount. Please advise your Treasurer as to this, as no credit has been given as yet.

3. Your Treasurer has just received from Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer, duplicate receipts for one hundred and seventy-eight (178) items, totalling \$1,773.09, for amounts paid direct to said Franklin, Treasurer, by Parishes and Missions and Church organizations in the Diocese of North Carolina, which amounts Mr. Franklin wishes credited to these Parishes and Missions, etc. Such wholesale exceptions are most unfortunate, and your Treasurer wishes instructions, as his office is useless and unnecessarily burdensome if this sort of thing is to continue.

4. Some simple method of disbursing these funds must be approved by this Convention, in the opinion of your Treasurer, if it is desired to have same handled efficiently and expeditiously. Your Treasurer has adopted a scheme which has the approval of the Bishop and (I am informed) a majority of the Finance Committee of the Diocese. This scheme is set out in full in a copy of a letter, hereto attached and made a part of this report, which your Treasurer wrote the Bishop under date of January 20, 1920. Copies of this letter were mailed to the Chairman of the Diocesan Finance Committee and the Secretary of the Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Executive Committee. No official replies were received to this letter; but I understand that the Bishop and a majority of the Finance Committee approve and that the Secretary of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee does *not* approve. The Nation-Wide Campaign Committee in New York apparently approves of this method, as I have been instructed by Mr. Franklin to remit to him accordingly.

Your Treasurer has also adopted, with the consent and approval of the Bishop and Secretary of the Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee, a policy of not allowing Parishes and Missions to say to what funds their payments shall be remitted, until their whole apportionments are paid in full for the year.

5. *Expenses.* My expenses so far have been \$58.90 for stationery, stamps and a ledger. This has been paid by drawing against \$100.00 paid to me by the Bishop for the purpose, so that every cent of the money subscribed for the Nation-Wide Campaign has gone to that fund.

Some provision for expenses should be made, however, and particularly I wish to ask this Convention to make provision for paying my stenographer, Miss Placide Underwood, the sum of at least

\$100.00 for her work to date—especially as she does a lot of Church work for me outside of this, and \$100.00 is cheap for the time she has given this matter.

6. Your Treasurer has in his possession the following Liberty Bonds contributed for the Nation-Wide Campaign by members of the Parishes indicated:

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro .....	\$ 50.00
Good Shepherd, Raleigh .....	200.00

What shall your Treasurer do with these bonds?

7. Finally, while I really like and understand this character of work, this particular treasurership is too much for me, and I respectfully request that you secure some one else for the position at once and authorize an audit of my work and relieve me.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR.,  
*Treasurer.*

Raleigh, N. C., May 1, 1920, A. D.

N. B.—It is a pleasure to call attention to the very fine way in which the Colored Parishes and Missions have been paying their apportionments. Every one of them, except one (a weak mission), has practically paid up to date; and several have already greatly overpaid their apportionment for the *entire year*.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR.,

(Here follow detailed statements of all receipts and disbursements. These are on file in the office of the Secretary of the Convention. It has been thought sufficient to print in the Journal of the Convention the following summary of these long and detailed accounts. The audit of the Public Accountant is also added, carrying the account forward to May 12th and showing the balance paid over to Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes.)

Total Receipts .....\$24,778.95

Disbursements:

Expenses .....	\$ 58.90	
Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer .....	12,152.59	
Thompson Orphanage .....	4,305.72	
Chapel Hill .....	252.73	
Convention of Charlotte .....	3,978.10	
Convention of Raleigh .....	3,084.21	
Parochial Board of Education and Social Service .....	568.62	
Diocese Board of Religious Education .....	303.04	
Diocese Social Service Commission.....	33.94	
		\$24,737.85
Balance .....		41.10
Total (May 1,) .....		\$24,778.95

May 13, 1920.

Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Treasurer,  
Nation-Wide Campaign, Diocese of North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

As requested I have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign, Diocese of North Carolina, and wish to report that I find same correct in every respect.

I checked up each individual entry and examined all cancelled checks as well as the ledger records and found all collections credited to the right parish or church.

I am attaching hereto an exhibit of the Receipts and Disbursements as shown by the records and certify that they are correct.

The Treasurer's report submitted to the Convention was so complete in detail that I do not consider it necessary for me to compile a report showing each and every transaction in detail, so my report only deals with totals and reconciliations.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER WOOLLCOTT.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE TREASURER  
OF THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN, DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.  
PERIOD JANUARY 1, 1920 TO MAY 12, 1920.

RECEIPTS

Collections as shown by cash books and deposits in bank..	\$28,649.32
Amount reported by National Treasurer as paid direct to him by Christ Church and credited to the North Caro- lina Quota .....	2,000.00
Liberty Bonds (par value) Received .....	250.00
Total Receipts .....	\$30,899.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Checks issued and properly entered .....	\$22,802.08
Credited by National Treasurer as shown by his letter and receipt .....	2,000.00
Liberty Bonds on hand .....	250.00
Balance in Raleigh Banking & Trust Co. ....	5,847.24
Total (May 12) .....	\$30,899.32

On motion of Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., the report of the Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign was referred to the Committee on Finance and the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee sitting in joint session.

Rev. John L. Jackson moved that the Nation-Wide Campaign Treasurer be paid at the rate of \$400.00 per year from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund and that his stenographer be paid \$100.00 from the same fund. This was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby read the report of the Carolina Churchman as follows:

May 1st, 1920.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D.

Account of The Carolina Churchman, with C. A. Ashby, editor and business manager.

July 1, 1919 to May 1, 1920.

Received from subscriptions, advertisers, and notices.....	\$1,238.06
Paid out for salary and operating expenses.....	1,185.19
	<hr/>
Balance on hand .....	\$52.87

The paper owed when I took it a note of \$550.00. On this I have been able to pay \$200.00, leaving a note of \$350.00 now in the Citizens National Bank, Raleigh, N. C. It was my ambition to pay this note in full, but the cost of getting out the paper has steadily gone up, so that it is now about \$65.00 per issue as against about \$42 when I took charge. Bishop Cheshire told me when I took the paper that he would recommend that this note be paid by the Diocese at this Convention, and I feel that I must ask that this be done. Whatever profit comes from the paper will go to the Diocese, so that it is as broad as it is long, except that I am relieved of worrying with the note. I have tried to make more than the Diocese pays me during the year in increased advertisers and subscribers, and happily have done this. I took charge July 1st, 1919. I append a resolution to this report, providing the payment of said note, and ask its reference to the Finance Committee, and adoption by the Convention.

C. A. ASHBY,  
*Editor and Business Manager.*

I have examined the accounts of C. A. Ashby as editor and business manager of The Carolina Churchman, with vouchers for disbursements, and find statement above to be correct.

M. DELANCEY HAYWOOD,  
*Of The Carolina Churchman Committee.*



Mr. Henry M. London read the report of the Treasurer (See Appendix B)

Rev. Francis M. Osborne moved that the question of an Endowment for the Diocese be referred to a special committee to report to this Convention. This committee was appointed as follows: Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Mr. Frank S. Spruill and Mr. Thomas H. Webb.

Mr. Frank S. Spruill offered the following resolution which was adopted by rising vote and the Chair appointed him as a committee of one to convey to Col. Pratt this action of the Convention:

WHEREAS, Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, has been sick in a hospital for many months from sickness caused by his gallant service in the World War;

*Resolved*, That we extend to him our heartfelt sympathy and that we offer up our prayers to Almighty God for his speedy recovery.

On motion of Rev. Francis M. Osborne, the Committee on Canons was instructed to prepare a Canon fixing the terms of the Examining Chaplains, as appointed by the Bishop, to conform with the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention.

The Convention took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

8:30 p. m. Divine Service was conducted by the Rev. Mark H. Milne and the Bishop read his Annual Address (See Appendix A).

The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, Suffragan Bishop, read his report as Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation and Suffragan Bishop for Negro Work. (See Appendix).

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan read his report as Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh, and the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin read his report as Archdeacon and Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte. (See Appendix).

The offerings of the Congregation were received for the Missionary work of the three Convocations.

#### WEDNESDAY, MAY 5TH.

7:30 A. M. Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Peter's Church by the Bishop assisted by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost; in St. Martin's Church by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan assisted

by the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor; in the Church of the Holy Comforter by the Rev. Milton A. Barber assisted by the Rev. Robert B. Owens; and in St. Michael and All Angels by the Rev. John E. G. Small assisted by the Rev. Roger E. Bunn.

9:30 A. M. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Reuben Meredith and the Rev. Basil M. Walton.

10 A. M. The Convention was called to order by the Bishop and the Minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons as follows:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The only matter to come before this Committee is the resolution offered by Mr. J. S. Holmes of Chapel Hill, and printed on pages 49, 50 of the Journal of 1919, providing that this convention petition the General Convention, soon to meet in Detroit, to amend the Canons so that women might be eligible to sit as delegates in that convention.

We report as follows: That since it is now impossible to comply with the terms of the resolution, the Convention at Detroit having passed into history, we recommend that the resolution be not adopted and we ask to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

R. B. OWENS,  
*For the Committee.*

Upon motion the Report of the Committee was received, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Major B. H. Hinde made a statement to the Convention advising how to assist the soldiers in securing aid or in collecting claims from the Federal Government.

Mr. J. S. Holmes introduced the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

*Resolved*, That Canon 22 Sec. I be amended by striking out the word "male" in the fifth line of said section.



The Examining Chaplains were appointed by the Bishop and approved by the Convention as follows:

Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes,

Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold

Rev. Warren W. Way.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., read a communication from the Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co., which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolution Adopted May 15, 1920.*

In regard to Williamson Legacy for benefit of Thompson Orphanage.

WHEREAS, Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson, late of Raleigh, N. C., by her last Will and Testament bequeathed the sum of \$10,000.00 to her husband, William H. Williamson, in Trust to use and expend the same in such manner as he may deem best for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage of Charlotte, N. C.;

Now, Therefore, Resolved on this 5th day of May, 1920, by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in the Diocese of North Carolina in regular Annual Convention assembled at Charlotte, N. C., that the Board of Trustees of said Church in said Diocese be and they are hereby authorized and empowered for and in behalf of said Church and Diocese to enter into such agreement with said William H. Williamson, Trustee, as they may deem best as to the method, terms and manner of the acceptance, use and disposition of said fund and to execute such agreement and to carry out the same.

Mr. Frederick W. Glover read the report of the Thompson Orphanage as follows:

It would hardly seem necessary to make a report on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute as you are all to have the opportunity of seeing it for yourselves.

The contributions for the past year have been the largest in the history of the institution and after paying all bills there was a balance on hand, on the 1st of January, 1920, of the current expense funds of \$10,158.24. Since January 1st, we have been able to pay the balance of a note due on the barn and all the running

expenses and still have on hand about \$8,720. Although this may seem a large amount as receipts are coming in from the Nation-Wide Campaign, it must be borne in mind that all of the expenses of the Orphanage are very much increased and there should be new buildings in order to enlarge the work of the institution. Old buildings need repairs and paint.

The endowment funds of the Orphanage amount to \$18,384.00. This does not include \$10,000.00 bequest from the estate of Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson, which Mr. Williamson has requested shall be used toward the erection of a house for small children. This is one of the great needs of the Orphanage to enable it to care for the small children, who cannot be put with the large children. The committee estimates that it will cost at present \$25,000.00 to erect and equip such a building, so we shall have to wait until materials decline or we have more funds at our disposal.

Other buildings are also needed, as there are at present 85 children in the Orphanage and this overtaxes its capacity. At the last Board meeting it was found that there were six children sleeping in two double beds and twelve children sleeping in six single beds. This is wrong and it will be corrected at once, but to do the proper sort of work the sleeping quarters for the children should be increased.

During the last year there have been at the Orphanage eight cases of tubercular nature and six children who are mentally defective. The tubercular children have greatly improved, but both are a serious handicap to the work of the institution; and while there will always be a few of such children in the Orphanage, if every person who sends a child to it would endeavor to see that the child is in a normal healthy condition, both physically and mentally, the number would be exceedingly small. It has been found necessary to refuse admission to any child until it has been passed upon by our local health authorities.

After 23 years as Superintendent, the Rev. Walter J. Smith is to become Chaplain of the Institution and a committee, of which Bishop Cheshire is chairman, is to select his successor as Superintendent.

The duties of Superintendent require a strong, vigorous, capable man, willing to make a sacrifice. It is not the place for an unsuccessful clergyman, or for a layman who is merely trying to better his financial condition. The committee will welcome your suggestions.

Much has been said about criticism of the Orphanage. There is no reason why you should not criticize it as it is your property. The last few years in which the Orphanage has been most seriously

criticized have been the most successful in its history. Criticism at least shows your interest and almost anything is better than indifference.

The Board welcomes your criticism and asks your help in correcting the things which you see fit to criticize.

Rev. Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution:

## RECEIPTS

Balance from last year .....	\$ 3,494.27
Contributions .....	23,621.26
Interest, Etc. ....	841.77
Farm products sold .....	1,019.07
Farm products consumed.....	6,147.80
Total .....	<u>\$35,124.17</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS

General Expenses .....	\$16,726.41
Salaries .....	3,805.25
Incidentals .....	960.41
Farm expenses .....	2,491.06
Farm products consumed .....	6,147.80
Balance on hand .....	4,993.24
Total .....	<u>\$35,124.17</u>

This report was referred to a Special Committee as follows:

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

Mr. Wm. H. Ragland.

Dr. Henry H. Dodson.

Mr. Lewis C. Burwell.

11 A. M. The Rev. Louis G. Wood made a very interesting address upon "The Follow-up Work of the Nation-Wide Campaign."

Rev. Ernest N. Orr, Secretary of the Inter-Church World Movement for North Carolina, made a short explanation of the work and purposes of this organization.

12 Noon—Prayer for Missions were said by the Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., all visiting Clergymen, Clergy not Canonically connected with the Diocese, and Candidates for Holy Orders were invited to seats on the floor of the Convention.

The Bishop read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary (See Appendix) which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The reports of the Archdeacons were also received and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Bishop read the report of the Girl's Friendly Society which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, the Bishop was requested to express the thanks and appreciation of the Convention to the Woman's Auxiliary and the Girl's Friendly Society.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the reports of St. Augustine's School which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

#### REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL INCLUDING ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

During the past school year there have been 507 students enrolled in all departments, the largest number in the history of the institution. They will have paid over \$18,000 toward their board and tuition.

During the year a new building has been erected for Teacher Training and Normal Work. The General Education Board of New York City contributed \$5,000 toward the cost of the building. The same Board has given \$2,000 toward the expense of equipping our proposed Model Farm, which will be used as a practical illustration of what can be accomplished by scientific methods in small-scale farming.

The Raleigh Board of Education has undertaken to provide a High School training for colored children by paying the tuition of Raleigh students entering the Academic Department of St. Augustine's School or Shaw University.

After almost twenty-five years of fruitful service Mrs. A. B. Hunter has retired as active head of St. Agnes Hospital, of which she was the founder, and has become Honorary Superintendent. Dr. Mary V. Glenton, well known for her missionary work in Alaska and China, who has been Resident Physician at the Hospital for the past two years, is now Acting Superintendent.

She reports that since May 1, 1919, there have been 1,110 patients, 648 operations, and 19,973 hospital days. The expenditures have been about \$28,000, of which amount over \$20,000 has been paid by the patients. Nine nurses have been graduated.

The religious work in the School and neighborhood has shown a healthy growth. Since my last report there have been fifty persons baptized and eighteen confirmed in St. Augustine's Chapel. This should mean much for the future strength of our Church work among the Negroes. Every student and teacher made a pledge for the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Five graduates and former students of the School are now attending the Bishop Payne Divinity School.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD,  
*Principal.*

Rev. Robert E. Roe read the report of the Church Pension Committee as follows:

The Pension Committee would like to quote the following from its last year's report:

"Attention should be called to the fact that the Commissioner of Pensions of New York has ruled that this Fund be administered with strictness equal to that of any other insurance fund. Delay in payment must result in prejudice to the policy. This demand for promptness should work no hardship; but ought to give an added assurance of safety in knowing that the Fund is administered with the closest attention to the best business practice.

"Your Committee would be helped by a prompt report by clergy and vestries of any changes in stipends, along with all changes in clerical relations, with the dates thereof. This will save the Committee much detail work; but the main reason in thus calling attention to it is in the interest of the pension system itself, that the lives of the clergy of the Diocese may at all times be covered by the benefits of the Fund."

The Committee sends quarterly statements to every Parish and Mission, along with special notices; but ultimate responsibility for the payment of the assessments naturally rests with the Parishes and Missions. We desire to emphasize this responsibility, since its neglect in one instance has worked hardship through decreased pension to the widow and family of one of our clergy lately gone to his rest. The pension, small at best, was decreased 14 per cent because one of the charges committed to his care had failed to meet the assessment on its share of his stipend. The amount of arrears in this instance on December 31 was \$4.76; the actual reduction in the life annuity of the widow is \$42.21. It is to be hoped that this distressing case may never have a parallel in this Diocese.

The definite report of the Fund for the year ending December 31 follows: The end of the fiscal year found 24 parishes and missions in arrears in the sum of \$731.81. A special letter, dated January 1,

1920, was sent out calling attention to the fact that these arrears had to be paid within two months, after which time the New York Office had no authority other than to charge these arrears as a permanent liability against the policy. We are glad to report that within the required time this amount was reduced to \$170.82; six parishes and missions in the white work with total arrears of \$45.59; in the Colored Convocation total arrears of \$125.23.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT E. ROE,  
*Chairman.*

The Bishop appointed Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and J. R. Donnell tellers.

The Bishop introduced Col. Albert L. Cox, who addressed the Convention upon the subject of the Sewanee Endowment Campaign.

On motion of Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the report of the Committee to which was referred the Nation-Wide Campaign report was made the Special Order for 3:30 p. m.

On motion of Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., the Convention by rising vote expressed its thanks to Col. Albert L. Cox and Mr. H. Nelson Morey for their work in behalf of the Sewanee Endowment.

Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following resolution which was referred to the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee:

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary of certain Parishes contend that it is entitled to some of the moneys raised by the Nation-Wide Campaign; and that the Treasurer of the Parishes should pay to the Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary a portion of the Nation-Wide Campaign Funds;

*Resolved*, That the Parish Treasurers have no power to pay Nation-Wide Campaign Funds to the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Convention took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 the Bishop called the convention to order.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Joint Committee to which was referred the report of the Special Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund which was adopted as follows:



REPORT OF THE JOINT MEETING OF THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN  
AND FINANCE COMMITTEES

The committees, to whom was referred the report of the Special Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund, met, and fully considered the items especially called to their attention.

The committees unanimously agreed that the general policy of the Treasurer should be, wherever possible, to carry out the wishes of the donor of funds, and to keep all subscribers and contributors satisfied. All pledges to this fund are made conditionally, and expressly state that they may be withdrawn upon written notice of the subscriber. A dissatisfied contributor can very easily terminate his subscription.

The following resolutions bearing upon respective specifications of the Treasurer's report were adopted:

(1) We recommend to the Convention that the action of the Treasurer in crediting Christ's Church, Raleigh, with \$2,000.00 paid by Dr. Lewis and Mr. Williamson, receipt for which was furnished by Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, be approved.

(2) That the \$500.00 paid by St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to the Thompson Orphanage about January 1, 1920, be credited to St. Peter's as requested, when the Parish shall have furnished the Treasurer with the receipt of the Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent.

(3) That the 178 items and the \$1,773.09, mentioned in paragraph "C" of the Treasurer's report, be adjusted by giving all Parishes and Missions due credit according to the duplicate receipts furnished by Mr. Franklin.

(4) Inasmuch as the Treasurer asks suggestions as to some simple method of disbursing the funds, *Resolved*, that the Treasurer be instructed to make payments to the five items of the fund in exact proportion to the amounts asked and subscribed, and that credits of payments already made, and to be made, be in accordance with these instructions.

(5) That wherever special offerings, like the Children's Easter Offering for Missions, the Thanksgiving offering to the Thompson Orphanage, etc., are made, the Treasurer would be instructed to receive them, and disburse them according to the wishes of the donor.

(6) That the expenses of \$58.90 for stationery, stamps and ledger be paid by the Treasurer out of the Campaign Fund; that \$100.00 likewise be paid for stenographic service of Miss Placide Underwood; and the Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign be paid for services already rendered at the rate of \$400.00 per year; all these amounts to be paid by the Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund to the order of Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

(7) That the Campaign Treasurer be instructed to sell at par value the bonds mentioned in paragraph 6 of his report, and the proceeds credited to the apportionments of the respective Parishes, St. Matthews, Hillsboro and Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

(8) That the Treasurer be instructed to remit to Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer, the checks for \$177.79 and \$240.40 mentioned in paragraph 7 of his report, with direction that these sums be credited to the Provincial Board of Religious Education and Social Service.

(9) That Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Special Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund, be tendered the hearty thanks of the Convention for his able services, and that his resignation conveyed in paragraph 8 of his report be regretfully accepted.

(10) That the election of a new Treasurer, together with the advisability of consolidating certain officers of the Convention under one head, and the employment of a Treasurer who shall give his full time, with adequate salary, to this work, be referred to a special committee which shall report to the Convention tomorrow morning at 10:30 o'clock.

S. S. BOST,  
*For the Committee.*

#### SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

The Committee to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., relating to certain Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary which appear in his resolution as having asked that they might receive some portion of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund, offer the following:

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund notify any and all persons making such requests that Parish Treasurers are required to send all Campaign Funds through the Diocesan Treasurer.

S. S. BOST,  
*For the Committee.*

The Bishop appointed the Committee called for in Resolution No. 10 as follows:

Rev. John L. Jackson.	
Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr.	Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.
Mr. Frank S. Spruill.	Dr. Richard H. Lewis.



Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons offers the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a new Canon to be numbered Canon XXXI be adopted as follows:

"Canon XXXI. In accordance with the Canon of General Convention, Examining Chaplains shall be appointed and confirmed at each annual Convention. Their term of office shall be one year, and until their successors shall have been appointed."

We also offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That Rule of Order I be amended as follows:

1. In the order of business for the afternoon of the second day, subsection 3, after the words "Trustees of the Diocese" insert the words "Nomination and Confirmation of Examining Chaplains."

2. For the purpose of making the rules of order consistent with themselves

*Resolved*, That Rule of Order I be amended by transferring subsection 3 under "second day, P. M." to a position between subsections 16 and 17 under "First day, P. M." and re-numbering the remaining subsections to correspond in each case.

Your Committee further reports that it has considered the resolution of Mr. J. S. Holmes, proposing to amend Canon XXII, Sec. 2. We find that there are legal questions involved that require time for careful investigation. We therefore request permission to hold this matter under advisement, and to report to the next Convention.

R. B. OWENS,  
*For the Committee.*

Rev. Edwin A. Penick offered the following resolution which was adopted:

The Special Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign of the Diocese of North Carolina begs to submit the following recommendations:

1. That the special committee appointed at the Convention of 1919 for the work of the Nation-Wide Campaign, having concluded their work for the first year of the campaign, request that they be discharged.

2. That it is the sense of this committee that a new executive body be created to continue and promote the

campaign for the year 1920, and that said committee be composed of a representative to be selected by the following ten organizations:

Convocation of Raleigh.

Convocation of Charlotte.

Colored Convocation.

Board of Religious Education.

Board of Social Service.

Thompson Orphanage.

Vestry at the University of North Carolina.

Woman's Auxiliary.

Girls' Friendly Society.

Daughters of the King.

And that there be further added to these ten representatives five members to be appointed by the Bishop, and that the Bishop be ex-officio chairman of this committee.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. PENICK, JR.,

*Chairman.*

Mr. Thomas H. Battle read the report of the Special Thompson Orphanage Committee as follows:

The undersigned, Thos. H. Battle, W. A. Erwin, and Reuben Meredith, having been appointed at the last Diocesan Convention to formulate some plan in regard to the systematic support of the Thompson Orphanage, do hereby report that after considerable investigation they formulated such a plan and presented same to the Bishop, and it was approved by him, and, with his approval, same was printed and sent out to each clergyman in the Diocese. Subsequently it was found when the Nation-Wide Campaign was instituted that the two plans conflicted and that our plan was superseded by the other. Thereupon, with the approval of the Bishop, our plan was withdrawn and abandoned as being no longer necessary. A copy of our plan is herewith submitted.

We beg, therefore, that our Committee be discharged.

(Signed) THOS. H. BATTLE,

W. A. ERWIN,

R. MEREDITH,

*Committee.*

On motion the report was received and the committee discharged.

Col. Albert L. Cox read the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed to consider ways and means by which this Diocese may underwrite, pledge or otherwise accept the responsibility of the difference between the amount finally reported in the Sewanee Campaign in the Diocese and the quota of \$110,000.00, and that this committee be asked to report back to this Convention.

The Bishop appointed this committee as follows:

Rev. Edwin A. Penick.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Mr. Erwin Holt.

Mr. W. L. Brogdon.

Mr. H. A. London.

On motion of Dr. Richard H. Lewis, the annual appropriation to the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, shall be \$1,000.00. This appropriation to be paid out of the funds of the Nation-Wide Campaign treasury. But if there should not be sufficient money available in this fund, the Finance Committee of the Diocese be instructed to provide for the deficiency.

Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D. D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER THE EXPEDI-  
ENCY OR INEXPEDIENCY OF AN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL  
FOR THE DIOCESE

Your committee, being unanimously of the opinion that the Church's work in the Diocese could be more efficiently accomplished, and uniformly developed in all of its departments by the formation of a unifying and consolidating executive body, do recommend:

1. That an examination of the various Diocesan activities be made by a special committee of five to be appointed by the Bishop, which committee shall report to the next Convention, and

2. That in such report shall be incorporated such modifications of the existing canons as the committee shall deem necessary to

meet the recommendations which shall be determined by the facts as ascertained in the survey, and that the Bishop be chairman of such committee.

A. B. HUNTER,  
*Chairman.*

The Bishop appointed the committee called for by the above resolution as follows:

Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D.D., Chairman.	
Rev. Milton A. Barber.	Rev. Robert B. Owens.
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.	Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.
Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse.	

Rev. Milton A. Barber read the report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the increase of the Episcopal Endowment Fund which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CONSIDER THE INCREASE  
OF THE EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND

Your committee has met and carefully considered the subject and presents the following as the unanimous conclusion of our deliberations:

It is generally recognized throughout the Church that a liberal Episcopal Endowment is necessary to give relief from large and burdensome assessments and release the gifts of the Church for missionary extension. This has resulted in the establishment of large endowments in most of the Dioceses of this Church and the increase of endowments in recent years on the part of those where the endowment was small. The endowment of this Diocese being less than \$20,000, our assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund is consequently large; in fact, larger than that of any other Diocese within our knowledge. This situation causes at times an embarrassment and dissatisfaction in the Parishes, which can be remedied only by the provision of an adequate permanent fund.

We, therefore, offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Convention that it is advisable and necessary that the Convention should proceed at once to raise its Episcopal Endowment Fund to (\$100,000.00) one hundred thousand dollars.

*Resolved*, That the Convention appoint a committee of five laymen to take the necessary steps to raise the fund to one hundred thousand dollars.

M. A. BARBER,  
FRANK S. SPRUILL,  
THOS. H. WEBB,  
FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.

The Bishop appointed this Committee as follows:

Mr. D. Y. Cooper.

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

Mr. Thomas H. Battle.

Mr. J. H. Cutter.

Mr. Finly L. Williamson.

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne read the report of the Committee on New Parishes, which was adopted as follows:

The Committee on New Parishes having carefully considered the applications of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, presented by the Rev. Sanford L. Rotter, the minister in charge of said congregations, respectfully submits the following report:

We find upon investigation of the facts that said petitions were evidently based upon a misapprehension of the meaning and intention of the Canon (XXI), and therefore cannot be granted.

We offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That said petitions be respectfully declined and that this committee be released from further consideration of the subject.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. OSBORNE,

*Chairman.*

Mr. F. M. Shannonhouse read the report of the committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese which was adopted, as follows:

(1) We approve the action of the Trustees in investing the proceeds of the Lucy P. Thorp Fund in the purchase of the Dworsky residence in Raleigh.

(2) We approve of the sale of the stock in the Salisbury Cotton Mill and the investing of the proceeds arising therefrom in Government bonds, the income to be paid over to Mr. Locke McKenzie to be expended in accordance with the terms of the original trust.

(3) The Committee recommends that the Dworsky residence in Raleigh be utilized as a residence for the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh, until further ordered.

F. M. SHANNONHOUSE,

*Chairman.*

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. (See Appendix).

The Convention took a recess until 8 p. m.

8 P. M. After Divine Service, the Bishop introduced the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, The Rev. Warren W. Way and Dr. John H. Tucker who each spoke on the work of St. Mary's School.

After the singing of a hymn, the Bishop introduced Mr. Thomas H. Battle and Mr. William H. Ruffin who spoke of the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

The offerings of the Congregation were received for the Missionary work of the three Convocations.

After the service, and under the inspiring leadership of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, pledges were made to the Thompson Orphanage amounting to \$30,000.00 as follows:

Wm. A. Erwin .....	\$10,000.00
D. Y. Cooper .....	3,000.00
Finley L. Williamson .....	2,500.00
Erwin A. Holt .....	2,500.00
Mrs. S. Westray Battle .....	2,000.00
Thos. H. Webb .....	1,000.00
Thos. H. Battle .....	1,000.00
Richard H. Lewis .....	1,000.00
J. Augustus Moore .....	500.00
V. C. Bonnländer .....	500.00
Mrs. McCombs .....	100.00
John H. Cutter .....	5,900.00
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$30,000.00

#### THURSDAY, MAY 6TH

7:30 A. M. The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Peter's Church by the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, assisted by the Rev. Basil M. Walton. In The Church of the Holy Comforter by The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., assisted by the Rev. Robert B. Owens; in St. Martin's Church by the Rev. Warren W. Way, assisted by the Rev. Vincent C. Bonnländer; in St. Michael's Church by The Rev. Chas. H. Male, assisted by the Rev. James E. King.

9:30 A. M. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor and the Rev. Basil M. Walton.

10 A. M. The Bishop called the Convention to order and the Minutes of the second day's session were read and approved. Rev. Robert E. Roe read the report of the Board of Religious Education as follows:

REPORT—DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

During the past year the activity of the Board has been lessened by the influenza conditions prevailing through a part of the year and by the giving of the Nation-Wide Campaign the right of way.

The usual routine work has been done, stressing the Christian Nurture System of lessons, arranging programmes for various meetings, among which the session of the Convocation of Charlotte, held at Leaksville, was notable.

The reorganization of the machinery of the Church at large has had its effect upon the work of Diocesan Boards. A definite programme has now been arranged and a definite organization suggested. With this help, the Board in this Diocese ought now to really undertake with most serious effort the furtherance of this most important part of its task.

As most of you know, the work heretofore under the direction of the Woman's Auxiliary for the younger women and girls has been broadened in scope to include all young people of the Church and it has been put under the control of the Board of Religious Education. The Chairman of this Committee recently made an address to the Auxiliary assembled in Oxford on the subject: "How the Auxiliary can help the Board of Religious Education in its work for the young people of the Church." The more valuable part of that meeting was the general conference on the subject and the great interest manifested in it.

The Committee is coöperating with those having St. Mary's Conference in charge and hopes that, through that Conference, great help may be given in arousing more general interest in the work of Religious Education and may train many to help further its interest.

With a definite programme, with the general machinery of the Church now so adjusted as to help the local Boards, we ought to get away from custom that has had much that is indefinite and uncertain in it to a broad, constructive effort that shall accomplish more nearly that which we have desired; but oftentimes not known how to secure.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT E. ROE,  
*Chairman.*



Rev. Norvin C. Duncan read the report of the Social Service Commission.

Rev. Milton A. Barber offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That in view of the many indecent and immoral pictures that are exhibited in the moving-picture theaters all over this country, threatening the morals and Christian ideals of our people and poisoning the minds and hearts of our children, it is the sense of this Convention that our State Legislature should, at the earliest possible moment, provide for a State Board of Censors who shall pass upon all films sent into the State for public exhibition.

*Resolved*, That a committee of this Convention be appointed, to urge upon the State Legislature the pressing need of such legislation for the moral protection of our people; the said committee to be composed of the Bishop of the Diocese, two presbyters and two laymen.

The Committee called for by the above resolution was selected as follows:

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. D. Boyd Kimball.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

Col. Albert L. Cox.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby offered his resignation as Trustee of the University of the South and the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes was elected to succeed him.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby read the report of the special committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School as follows:

Your Committee finds the report of Bishop Cheshire as President of the Board of Trustees made to this Convention so comprehensive and covering all phases of the work of the School that no report is needed from it. The raising of the quota of the endowment funds in the Diocese, and the administration of the Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of the School, and the work of the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, as representative of the Trustees in the endowment matter, are gratifying incidents in the wide scope of activity deserving especial mention.

(Signed) C. A. ASHBY, *Chairman*.



The Bishop appointed the Diocesan Board of Religious Education and the Social Service Commission as follows:

## DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

*Convocation of Charlotte:*

Rev. Robert E. Roe.  
Rev. Phillips S. Gilman.  
Mr. Wade R. Brown.  
Mr. Hamilton C. Jones.

*Convocation of Raleigh:*

Rev. Warren W. Way.  
Mrs. H. Montague Bonner.  
Mr. Pierre E. Seagle.  
Mr. Robert D. W. Connor.

*Colored Convocation:*

Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D.  
Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.  
Mr. Charles H. Boyer.

## DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

Rev. Robert E. Owens.	Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.	Mr. J. Augustus Moore.
Mrs. William H. S. Burgwyn.	Mrs. Henry D. Perry.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Committee on Finance which was adopted as follows:

## REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

*Resolved*, That the following remittances on arrears, for good and sufficient reasons, be allowed:

Concord, All Saints .....	\$101.60
Duke, St. Stephen's .....	197.20
Durham, St. Titus .....	35.60
Hamlet, All Saints .....	178.30
High Point, St. Mary's .....	225.15
Madison, St. John's .....	116.93
Mayodan, Messiah .....	131.25
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest .....	70.50
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	114.45
Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	54.00
Rowan County, St. Jude's .....	3.73
Rowan County, St. Matthew's .....	.55
Sanford, St. Thomas .....	42.48
Southern Pines, Emmanuel .....	358.75
Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	84.90
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	98.45

*Resolved*, That the assessment against St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, for this year be \$150.00; and the assessment against All Saints', Concord, be \$100.00.

Respectfully submitted,

S. S. Bost, Chairman,

*Finance Committee.*

Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

WHEREAS, It is the earnest hope of some members of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, that the Diocese establish in the near future a Church institution or Home for Aged Women, to be located preferably in the neighborhood of the city of Charlotte, and

WHEREAS, One member of said Church offers to this Convention an initial guarantee of \$7,500.00 to inaugurate the movement for the founding of such a Diocesan home, and

WHEREAS, A maintenance fund of \$1,000.00 a year for ten years is guaranteed by St. Peter's Church to such a home; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That a committee of five be appointed by the Bishop to consider the advisability of establishing a Home for Aged Women.

The Bishop appointed the Committee called for by the above resolution as follows:

Mr. John H. Cutter.

Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Mr. T. P. Banks.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Mr. J. Augustus Moore.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne noted the absence of the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., and the Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Secretary was instructed to convey to each of them the regrets of the Convention.

Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Committee appointed to consider the Election of a Missionary Treasurer which was adopted as follows:

The Committee appointed by the Bishop to consider the election of a Missionary Treasurer to this Diocese, desires to submit the following report:

It seems to this Committee that it is necessary for the handling of these funds of the Nation-Wide Campaign to employ a Treasurer, and the Committee begs leave to submit the following recommendation:

1st. That the Missionary Treasurer should be bonded for an amount sufficient to cover the handling of these large funds of the Diocese. The expenses of this bond to be paid out of the funds of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

2nd. That the salary of the Missionary Treasurer shall be at the rate of \$600.00 a year, and that he shall be allowed at the rate of

\$400.00 a year for stenographic work, and that all expenses of the administering of this fund shall be paid out of this Nation-Wide Campaign fund.

3rd. That the Missionary Treasurer shall be ex officio a member of the Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign, and shall make his report to the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee, and in the intervals between Conventions shall be under the direction of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. JACKSON, *Chairman.*

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor read the report of the Committee to which was referred the Thompson Orphanage Report as follows:

The Committee appointed to receive the reports of the Thompson Orphanage wish to congratulate the Board of Managers and the Superintendent on the excellent record made during the past year. The Committee is glad to know that through the Nation-Wide Campaign much greater interest has been taken in the Orphanage, and that the Superintendent for the first time has in hand sufficient funds to adequately carry on the work. It is urged upon the Convention that they continue the great interest that has been manifested in the Orphanage and that the gift of thirty thousand dollars so generously contributed by the members of the Convention is a matter of deep gratification to this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS N. TAYLOR, *Chairman.*

Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In these days when great tides are sweeping over the world's life, your Committee feels that this Convention is a sort of high-water mark in the life of this Diocese. The people of North Carolina have been known as a conservative people, and the Church has done things in a calm, thoughtful, conservative manner. There has always been evident a deep loyalty to the Church, but there has been little outward enthusiasm. We have not done things in a cyclonic fashion, but a casual observer attending this Convention would doubtless be impressed with its spirit of aggressive Christian consecration.

The interest in the Nation-Wide Campaign, Sewanee Campaign, St. Mary's Endowment, and the Thompson Orphanage is the logical

result of the enlarging vision of the Diocese, and this vision which is first of all parochial, extends to the Diocese, but it does not stop there. It does not seem to place any limit upon itself. It was Billy Sunday who said: "If the Episcopal Church ever wakes up—look out," and for a long time it has not seemed that we took a very enthusiastic and active interest in our religion, but the Church is beginning to stretch its limbs and gird itself for its task.

There is a slight loss in the number of baptisms, but the largest increase in confirmations that we can discover in the records at our disposal.

It may be of interest to mention as a sort of honor roll the parishes that have given the largest number of confirmations for the past year:

All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, N. C.  
St. Timothy's, Wilson, N. C.  
Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.  
Calvary Church, Tarboro, N. C.  
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, N. C.  
Holy Comforter, Charlotte, N. C.  
Holy Trinity, Greensboro, N. C.

The substantial gains that have been made are partly offset by a culling of communicant lists in several of the larger parishes, and this causes the Diocese as a whole to report a smaller gain than is actually the case. There is also an encouraging increase in the number of Sunday School pupils.

The gain in the value of Church property is \$261,000.00, and the contributions to all causes undoubtedly the greatest in the history of the Diocese. Exact figures cannot be given until all the returns are in for the Nation-Wide Campaign, St. Mary's Endowment, and Sewanee Campaign.

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary has called for a special vote of appreciation from this Convention, and St. Augustine's School is doing the best work of its history.

Your Committee wishes to call especial attention to the work of the Girls' Friendly Society. As our towns become cities the need of this work becomes more evident and urgent, and our Parishes should not fail to make use of this splendid agency for saving our young women from the pitfalls of modern life.

The additional interest taken in the University shows that it is being recognized more and more—that this is the great strategic point of the Diocese.

With such consecrated and energetic Archdeacons, the Missionary work of the Diocese should not falter, but certainly these men should receive the enthusiastic coöperation of every clergyman in the Diocese if the work is really to go forward. To this end, your Committee urges the conviction that every Parish Priest of the Diocese should have at least one Mission Station in connection with

his Parish work. The forward vision with regard to our mission work should inspire us to do more than hold our lines. In this war to stand still is to fail, and we must open new fields.

We note with interest the efforts on the part of Bishop Delany to unify and coördinate the work among the colored people of the three Dioceses, and we are impressed with the opportunity that is before our colored work—but we are also aware of the fact that there is great danger of losing sight of some of our obligations. The several big Campaigns have so engrossed us that we have unconsciously allowed our colored work to suffer. It is not right that we should elect a Bishop for the colored people and turn him loose without equipment. Human machinery needs oil and care, as well as other machinery, and we cannot afford not to be generous with our colored work if we are to expect results. The high cost of living has affected and reduced the salaries of all the Clergy, and investigation shows urgent need of relief for many of our faithful colored workers.

We note with especial interest the unique and important work that is being done among the deaf mutes.

On the whole the outlook is full of interest and encouragement, and we may devoutly thank God that He is putting it into our hearts to devise liberal things for His Kingdom.

THADEUS A. CHEATHAM,  
*For the Committee.*

Mr. D. Y. Cooper, in behalf of several members of the Convention, presented Rev. Edwin A. Osborne a purse of gold.

Mr. William A. Erwin presented a request from the officers of the Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds asking that the building to be erected from the funds subscribed Wednesday night be called the Edwin A. Osborne Cottage and offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, By this Convention that as an evidence of our reverence and esteem for our beloved brother and friend, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, and in recognition of the great interest in, and the work he has accomplished for the Thompson Orphanage, that this Convention request the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage that the building, for the erection of which funds have just been subscribed, be named in his honor the Edwin A. Osborne Cottage.

Mr. J. S. Holmes offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a committee of five be appointed to consider that part of the report of the Committee on the State

of the Church relating to the work of the Colored Convocation and to coöperate with the Bishop and Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese in the better support and advancement of that work.

(Signed) J. S. HOLMES.

The Bishop appointed the committee called for by the above resolution as follows:

Rev. Charles A. Ashby.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

Mr. Wm. L. Brogdon.

Mr. Howard White.

Mr. Richard H. Lewis, Jr.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes was elected Nation-Wide Campaign Treasurer.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost offered the following resolution which was adopted by unanimous rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of North Carolina has many Causes for felicitation, and among the rest, counts as among the supreme things the possession of a Bishop—virile in strength, young and vigorous of spirit, at the center of a united, harmonious, and forward-looking Diocese, and

WHEREAS, The Diocese of North Carolina desires its Bishop to live long and happily; to stand at the head, as he has ever done, of advanced thought and aggressive action, and for many years to lead us to the highest and best things,

*Resolved*, That the Diocese of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, request its Bishop to attend, if he finds it expedient, the approaching Lambeth Conference in the City of London in July next, and that we pray him God-speed on his safe and prosperous journey, while our affectionate hearts will welcome him on his joyous return.

Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., read the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital as follows:

Cared for 629 patients for 3652 hospital days	
Charity patients 125 for 1357 hospital days	
Receipts from patients .....	\$6,841.07
Gifts .....	2,011.70
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$8,852.77
Disbursements .....	7,811.07
	<hr/>
Balance .....	\$1,041.70



Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., read the report of the Special Committee on the Million Dollar Endowment Fund for Sewanee. Rev. Milton A. Barber offered the following substitute for the report which was accepted by the Committee and adopted:

*Resolved*, That the present Diocesan Committee on the Million Dollar Endowment for Sewanee be continued, with the request that they endeavor to raise the full quota apportioned to this Diocese.

The tellers reported the following elections:

*Treasurer*

Mr. Henry M. London.

*Standing Committee*

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

*Diocesan Managers of the Thompson Orphanage Till 1926*

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

Mr. Fred W. Glover.

Mrs. W. A. Montgomery.

*Delegates to the Provincial Synod*

Rev. Charles A. Ashby.

Mr. Frank S. Spruill.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Col. Albert L. Cox.

Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

Mr. Thomas H. Battle.

Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.

Rev. John L. Jackson.

Mr. Thomas H. Webb.

The Bishop was authorized by the Convention to appoint alternates to supply the place of any delegate unable to attend the Synod.

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin offered the following resolution which was adopted by rising vote:

*Resolved*, That the Convention express to St. Peter's Parish, and all the people of Charlotte, its grateful appreciation of the gracious hospitality shown its members; and that the Convention further express to the Parishes and people of Charlotte its admiration of the Church's work shown in the varied and very effective work of the several Parishes.

And resolved further; that the Convention record its gratitude for the inspiration received during its sitting in the city and the splendid practical results obtained by the application of the enthusiasm so aroused.

Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That this Convention acknowledge with sincere appreciation the services of the newspaper reporters who have so satisfactorily recorded the proceedings of this Convention.

The Rev. Thos. L. Trott moved that the Bishop appoint a Special Committee to prepare Memorial Resolutions to be printed in the Journal with reference to the death of the late Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown. The motion was adopted and the Bishop appointed as said Committee.

Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

Mr. Clarence E. Frick.

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin extended an invitation to the Convention to meet in St. Philip's Church, Durham, in May, 1921, which was accepted.

On motion of the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, the report of the Diocesan Committee of Religious Education is to be made a part of the regular Program of the Convention.

Rev. Robert B. Owens offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That Rule of Order I be amended by transferring the elections from the morning of the third day to the afternoon of the second day.

On motion of Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, the Bishop was requested to take such action as would tend to increase the attendance at the Convention.

On motion of Rev. Francis M. Osborne, the Convention pledged its support to the *Carolina Churchman*, and urged all members of the Convention to subscribe to it.

The minutes were read and approved:

After a brief address by the Bishop, the Gloria in Excelsis was sung, and the Bishop gave the Benediction and declared the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

MORRISON BETHEA, *Secretary*.



---

---

# APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

---

---

## APPENDIX A

---

### ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

---

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

We meet again in the good providence of God to give account of our stewardship, and to take counsel how we may advance and develop the many interests and activities of the Kingdom of our Lord.

It would be an affectation of insensibility if I did not give some expression to the personal feelings which I experience as I meet the Convention of the Diocese in this Church of St. Peter's, in the city of Charlotte. Thirty-nine years ago, on the 15th of this month, I had my first service in St. Peter's Church, and accepted the rectorship of the parish. The old church, standing just where this church stands, and a small four-room house, St. Peter's Home, since developed into St. Peter's Hospital, represented the whole property and plant of the Church in Charlotte, and in all the county. The church was valued at \$8,000, and I think \$1,000 would have been a very high estimate on the lot and building of "St. Peter's Home." I found here 137 communicants; and in the neighboring town of Monroe, which I visited some months later, I found seven communicants, whom I volunteered to serve; but there was no church property.

At the present time we have as the direct outgrowth of that small beginning, St. Peter's Church, St. Martin's, the Holy Comforter, St. Michael and All Angels, St. Andrew's, and the Chapel of Hope in Charlotte; with St. Peter's Hospital and the Good Samaritan Hospital, the Thompson Orphanage, and St. Michael's Industrial School. The communicants reported last year within the city number 1,104. Adding St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, both of which were organized and ministered to for years by the rector of St. Peter's, we have a total of 1,232 communicants, in place of the 142 of 1881—an increase of over 750 per cent. The above-named churches in the city of Charlotte report property to the

aggregate value of over \$150,000; and this does not include the property of the Thompson Orphanage, St. Peter's Hospital, or the Good Samaritan Hospital. Nor have I included in this estimate of property St. Paul's, Monroe, or St. Mark's, Mecklenburg. The growth of the Church throughout the Diocese during the past forty years has been most gratifying, but, I believe, no other part of the Diocese shows so broad and generous a development of church work in all departments of Christian endeavor and activity. This has been partly due, of course, to the earnest and devoted zeal of the clergymen who have ministered in the parishes and missions. But I am in a position to know more of the work here than any other one person, since I have been Bishop, as well as during my not very extended rectorship; and I wish to say that this growth and development has been very largely due to the intelligent labors of the laymen and laywomen of Charlotte, who have held up the hands of their earnest and enterprising clergymen. And I must say also, that when the clergyman has not been as earnest and as enterprising as he should have been, the people have not been willing to be held back, but have carried on the work in spite of obstacles and discouragements. This has not often been the case, but there have been experiences of this kind in the history of the Church in Charlotte.

As we meet in this annual Convention we miss one familiar and honored face, that of our brother, the late Rev. Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown. He was born and grew up a Lutheran. For a time he worked as an operative in a cotton mill; afterwards he followed the calling of an itinerant country singing teacher. He came into the Church under the teaching of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, and was confirmed in St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, by Bishop Lyman, November 17, 1892. Three years later he became a candidate for Holy Orders, and November 7, 1897, I ordained him to the Diaconate in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. He was then in his fifty-first year. His early education had been limited, and he never became a Candidate for Priest's Orders. He was content to serve in the lowest Order of the Ministry, and, from the day of his ordination until his death, March 31, 1920, he did serve with unflinching diligence and unwearied devotion. He was a man of so good a heart, so

sound a mind, of so true and noble a spirit, that he became one of the most truly honored and beloved clergymen of the Diocese, and one of the most useful. For some years before his death he was subject to an incurable malady, which at times disabled him for weeks, and even months, so that he missed many of his services; but he had established himself so firmly in the hearts of his people that I never felt that I could consent to his resignation, and he was glad to labor on whenever his strength would permit; and he did truly so frame and fashion his own life and the lives of those that pertained to him, that he made both himself and them wholesome examples of the flock of Christ.

My official acts within the Diocese during the year have been as follows:

- Jan. 1. *The Feast of the Circumcision.*  
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
4. Raleigh, in the Supreme Court Room: Offered the opening prayer at meeting of the State Bar Association in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the Supreme Court.
5. *The Second Sunday After Christmas.*  
Raleigh, Christ Church: Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector.
6. *Feast of the Epiphany.*  
Raleigh, Chapel of St. Augustine's School: Officiated at Evening Prayer.
8. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.  
The same day officiated at a funeral in Christ Church, Raleigh.
16. Officiated at a funeral in the same church.
22. 11 a. m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion. 3 p. m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
26. *The Third Sunday After the Epiphany.*  
11 a. m. Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents: Confirmed 12 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion  
2.30 p. m. St. John's Chapel in the same parish: Confirmed 7 persons, and preached.

Jan. 27. Having been providentially hindered from keeping an appointment for St. Alban's Church, Littleton, I this day visited the people of the congregation.

Feb. 2. *Feast of the Purification, Fourth Sunday After the Epiphany.*

Visited the Caledonia State Convict Farm in Halifax County, and officiated in the Hall of the Prison Quarters, at 11 a. m. in Camp No. 2; and at 3 p. m. in Camp No. 1; preached at both services, and at the second confirmed 3 negroes and 1 white man.

4. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Preached and confirmed 6 persons.

6. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at the funeral of the late Hon. Kemp P. Battle.

9. *The Fifth Sunday After the Epiphany.*

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: I preached, ordained a Deacon to the Priesthood, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the same church after Evening Prayer made an address and installed the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan as Archdeacon of Raleigh.

16. *Septuagesima Sunday.*

In St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed 14 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The evening of the same day visited St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, officiated at Evening Prayer and preached.

20. In St. Paul's Church, Winston: Preached, and confirmed 22 persons.

21. In Trinity Church, Mounty Airy: Preached, and confirmed 6 persons.

26. Visited the Church of the Ascension, Davie County: Officiated at Evening Prayer, and preached.

27. In Grace Church, Lexington: Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.

March 2. *Quinquagesima Sunday.*

In St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Confirmed 4 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. In the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Preached, and confirmed 4 persons.

6. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

March 9. *The First Sunday in Lent.*

In St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening visited St. Mark's Church, Gulf: Officiated at Evening Prayer and preached.

10. In St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Officiated at Evening Prayer and preached.

12. Confirmed in private a sick woman in Durham, and at 7.45 p. m. in St. Philip's Church delivered the first of a series of lectures on The Creeds.

13. In St. Stephen's Church, Duke: Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.

14. In St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.

16. *The Second Sunday in Lent.*

In Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Confirmed 2 persons, and administered the Holy Communion. The evening of the same day officiated at Evening Prayer in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and preached.

17. Visited St. David's Church, Laurinburg, and officiated at Evening Prayer.

19. In St. Philip's Church, Durham: Delivered lecture (No. 2) on The Creeds.

21. In St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Confirmed 5 persons, and made an address.

23. *The Third Sunday in Lent.*

In the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed 4 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

26. In St. Philip's Church, Durham: Delivered lecture (No. 3) on The Creeds.

30. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent.*

In St. Mary's Church, Speed: Confirmed 4 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3.30 p. m. in Grace Chapel, Lawrence: Preached, and confirmed 5 persons.

In the evening in Calvary Church, Tarborough: Preached, and confirmed 19 persons.

- April 2. In St. Philip's Church, Durham: Delivered lecture (No. 4) on The Creeds, and confirmed 6 persons.

3. In Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Preached, and confirmed 7 persons.

4. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 6. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent.*

In St. James' Church, Kittrell: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

The evening of the same day in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Preached, and confirmed 3 persons.

9. In the Chapel of St. Augustine's School: Made an address.
10. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.

11. In the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Preached.

12. Conference with the members of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, in the interest of St. Mary's School.

13. *Palm Sunday.*

In Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Made an address on St. Mary's School, confirmed 2 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening visited All Souls' Church, Ansonville, and preached.

14. In Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Confirmed an aged woman.

In the evening of the same day visited St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Preached and confirmed 5 persons.

15. Attended meeting in Charlotte of the Executive Committee of the Convocation.

16. Visited St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Preached, confirmed 9 persons, and made an address.

## 18. GOOD FRIDAY.

In the same church took part in the appointed services for the day.

In the evening visited All Saints' Church, Concord: Preached, and confirmed 1 person.

## 20. EASTER DAY.

11 a. m. In the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed 13 persons, two of whom were from St. Andrew's Mission, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

The evening of the same day visited St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached, and confirmed 11 persons

21. Had a conference with the vestry of St. Peter's Church.

22. 10 a. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage, continued in session throughout the day, with intermissions.

11 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin: Confirmed 11 pupils of the institution, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

5.30 p. m. In Salisbury: Confirmed a sick man in private.



- April 22. 6 p. m. In St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Baptized an infant.
- 8 p. m. In the same church preached, and confirmed 9 persons.
23. Attended the annual meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington; was present at the business sessions during the morning and the afternoon. In the evening officiated at a special service for the Woman's Auxiliary, and made an address.
24. In the same church, administered the Holy Communion at 7.30 a. m., and attended the business sessions of the Auxiliary during the day.
25. *St. Mark's Day.* Attended a meeting in Raleigh of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
27. *The First Sunday After Easter.*
- 11 a. m. In Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 22 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 5 p. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School: Confirmed 7 persons, and made an address.
- May 2. In the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed 1 person.
4. *The Second Sunday After Easter.*
- 11 a. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 11 persons, made an address, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 8 p. m. In St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached, and confirmed 7 persons.
9. In the rooms of the State Historical Society: I offered the opening prayer at the meeting of the society to receive a portrait of my friend, the late Stephen B. Weeks, Ph.D.
11. *The Third Sunday After Easter.*
- 11 a. m. Consecrated the beautiful new parish Church of St. Timothy's, Wilson; confirmed 10 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 4 p. m. In St. John's Church, Battleboro: Confirmed 8 persons, and made an address.
- 8 p. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Confirmed 13 persons, two of them being from St. Jude's Mission, Spring Hope.
17. Examined Candidate for Holy Orders.
18. In St. Philip's Church, Durham: Ordained a Deacon, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

- May 19. In Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral.
20. The one hundred and third ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE, Christ Church, Raleigh:
- 10 a. m. Officiated at Morning Prayer and called the Convention to order.
- 11 a. m. At the opening service administered the Holy Communion, and presided in the Convention during the continuation of its sessions.
- 8 p. m. Officiated at the evening service, and read my Annual Address.
21. Officiated at the morning and evening services, and presided during the business sessions of the Convention.
22. Presided at the business sessions during the day.
- 8.30. Officiated at a thanksgiving service ordered by the Convention, and read an address giving some account of my twenty-five years of service in the Episcopate. After some further proceedings and addresses, as ordered by the Convention, the congregation joined in the *Gloria in Excelsis*, I gave the final Blessing, and declared the Convention of 1919 adjourned *sine die*.
25. *The Fifth Sunday After Easter.*
- 8 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School: Administered the Holy Communion.
- 11 a. m. In the same chapel: Said Morning Prayer, assisted by the Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector, and Bishop Mikell, of Atlanta, preached the Commencement Sermon.
- 5 p. m. Officiated in the Chapel of St. Augustine's School with the other clergy present at Evening Prayer. The Rt. Rev. Edward T. Demby, Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas, preached the Commencement Sermon.
27. Commencement of St. Mary's School: Attended the Commencement exercises in the Auditorium at 11 a. m.
- 12 m. In St. Mary's Chapel conducted the closing exercises, assisted by the Rector; delivered the diplomas to the graduates, made an address, and gave the final Blessing.
- 3 p. m. Presided in the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.
28. Attended the Commencement Exercises of St. Augustine's School in Taylor Hall, delivered the diplomas to the graduates and gave the final Blessing.
- 3 p. m. Presided in the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.

- May 30. In the County Courthouse in Tarborough: Attended the meeting for unveiling a tablet to the memory of Col. Jonas Johnston, one of Edgecombe's Revolutionary soldiers, and gave the Blessing at the close of the proceedings.
- June 3. Attended meeting of Special Committee of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.
8. WHITSUN DAY.  
In St. James' Church, Kittrell: Officiated morning and evening, administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached at both services.
11. In St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 2 persons and made an address.
15. TRINITY SUNDAY.  
11 a. m. In All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Confirmed 15 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8.30 p. m. In Calvary Church, Tarborough: Preached, and confirmed 20 persons.
- July 27. *The Sixth Sunday After Trinity.*  
11 a. m. In St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Preached, confirmed 5 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8.30 p. m. In St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Preached, and confirmed 13 persons.
28. Visited St. Jude's Church, Rowan County, and administered the Holy Communion.
31. In St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Preached and confirmed 7 persons.  
8.30 p. m. In St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
- Aug. 1. In St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Preached, and confirmed 6 persons.
3. *The Seventh Sunday After Trinity.*  
11 a. m. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: Confirmed 1 person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. In St. Luke's Church, Spray: Preached, and confirmed 7 persons.
5. Attended meeting of Diocesan Committee on the Nationwide Campaign in Raleigh.
7. Visited the Mission at Knowlhurst, in Stokes County, preached, and confirmed 1 person.
8. Examined a Candidate for Holy Orders. In the evening visited Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and officiated at the evening service.

- Aug. 10. *The Eighth Sunday After Trinity.*  
 11 a. m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Confirmed 1 person. Ordained a Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 8 p. m. In Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Confirmed 5 persons, and made an address.
12. In St. Philip's Church, Germanton: Preached.
13. In Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Preached and confirmed 10 persons.
14. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Preached, confirmed 6 persons, and made an address.
15. Cleveland, Christ Church: Preached, confirmed 4 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.  
 8 p. m. In St. George's Chapel, Woodleaf: Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
17. *The Ninth Sunday After Trinity.*  
 In St. James' Church, Iredell County: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
19. In St Paul's Church, Smithfield: Baptized an adult, and confirmed 3 persons.
20. In Tarborough had a conference with the Rector and Vestry of Calvary Church with reference to the work in that town and in the County of Edgecombe, and arranged with them to send two Assistant Ministers to take part with the Rector of the parish in the work.
- Sept. 2. Attended in Raleigh meeting of the Diocesan Committee on the Nation-wide Campaign.
9. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, took part in a sectional conference on the Nation-wide Campaign.  
 9.45 p. m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed 2 persons.
10. 7.30 a. m. In same church: Administered the Holy Communion. Morning and afternoon presided in conference on Nation-wide Campaign.
12. Conference in Raleigh with manager of Sewanee Campaign for one million dollars.
13. Conference with same, and with State Chairman.
14. *The Thirteenth Sunday After Trinity.*  
 11 a. m. In Free Church near Wake Forest (St. John's Mission): I said Morning Prayer and preached.
20. Opening of St. Mary's School: Took part in the opening service in the Chapel, and made an address.

- Sept. 24. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.  
8.30 p. m. In St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 3 persons, and made an address.
25. Opening of St. Augustine's School; took part in the chapel service and made an address.
- Oct. 2. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
26. *The Nineteenth Sunday After Trinity.*  
In Trinity Church, Statesville: The Rector being absent, I said Morning Prayer, and made an address.
30. Attended in Raleigh a meeting of the Diocesan Committee on the Nation-wide Campaign.
- Nov. 2. *The Twentieth Sunday After Trinity.*  
11 a. m. In St. Mary's Church, High Point: Confirmed 7 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7.30 p. m. In St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Made an address, and confirmed 2 persons.
3. 7.30 a. m. In the same church: Confirmed 1 person, and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: Annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, I conducted the service and made an address. Addresses were made commemorating the seventy-fifth anniversary of the parish.
4. 7.30 a. m. In the same church: Administered the Holy Communion. 10 a. m., attended the business session of the Convocation, but had to leave at noon, being called to New York to attend a special meeting of the Board of Missions.
7. 8. p. m. In the Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin: Preached.
8. At this point in my visitations a sudden attack of sickness forced me to return home.
11. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
16. *The Twenty-second Sunday After Trinity.*  
11 a. m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Preached, confirmed 12 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7.30 p. m. Visited St. Mark's Church, Halifax and preached.
17. 8 p. m. All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. The annual meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh. The Rt. Rev. Logan H. Roots, of Hankow, China, made an address on the Nation-wide Campaign. I confirmed 14 persons.

- Nov. 18. Attended the sessions of the Convention.
19. Had final service, and gave the final Blessing at the adjournment of the meeting.
30. *First Sunday in Advent, St. Andrew's Day.*  
In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Preached, confirmed 14 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Dec. 2. In St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Preached and confirmed 7 persons.
3. In St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Made an address, and confirmed 2 persons.
7. *The Second Sunday in Advent.*  
11 a. m. In the Church of the Advent, Enfield: Preached and confirmed 3 persons.  
7.30. In Grace Church, Weldon: Confirmed 10 persons.
11. Attended in Raleigh a meeting of the Diocesan Committee on the Nation-wide Campaign.
14. *The Third Sunday in Advent.*  
11 a. m. In the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Confirmed 15 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.  
7.30 p. m. In St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Made an address and confirmed 6 persons.
19. Called in the aid of the Standing Committee, and heard an appeal from the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, as to a difference between the Vestry and the Rector in regard to the Rector's continuance in the parish. After a full hearing of both sides, the Bishop and Standing Committee postponed the matter for sixty days, and earnestly urged the parties to come to some mutual agreement.
21. *The Fourth Sunday in Advent, St. Thomas' Day.*  
St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed 1 person, ordained a Deacon to the Priesthood, and administered the Holy Communion.
22. At a private residence in Raleigh I married a couple.
25. CHRISTMAS DAY.  
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
28. *The Sunday After Christmas, Holy Innocents' Day.*  
In Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at the funeral of General William R. Cox.  
7.30 p. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 3 persons, two of whom were from the mission at Wendell and were presented by Archdeacon Duncan.



My service outside the Diocese during the year 1919 was as follows:

- Feb. 12. Attended meeting of the Board of Missions in New York.
13. In same city attended a meeting of the Joint Commission of the General Convention on the Church's Law and Discipline of Marriage.
24. Attended Conference in the interest of the University of the South at Sewanee.
- May 14. Attended meeting of the Board of Missions in New York.
- June 19. Attended meeting in New York of the Joint Commission of the General Convention on the Church's Law and Discipline of Marriage.
23. Attended the Commencement at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, this being the fiftieth anniversary of my graduation, and pronounced the Benediction at the close of the exercises.
29. *The Second Sunday After Trinity, St. Peter's Day.*  
In St. Andrew's Church, Hanover, Massachusetts: I assisted the rector in the service and preached.
- July 6. *The Third Sunday After Trinity.*  
In St. John's Church, Manchester, Vermont, the Rev. A. Eurtis Hunter, D.D., Priest in charge, preached and administered the Holy Communion.
19. At a private residence in St. Mary's County, Maryland: I administered the Holy Communion, the older members of the family being too feeble to attend the parish church.
- 29 and 30. Attended Regional Conference in Lynchburg, Va., on the Nation-wide Campaign.
- Sept. 7. In Galilee Church, Virginia Beach, Diocese of Southern Virginia, the rector being absent, at his request I said the service and preached.
- 4 p. m. In the same church, baptized an infant.
- Oct. 5. *The Sixteenth Sunday After Trinity.*  
In the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Cincinnati: I assisted Bishop Vincent in the service, and preached.
- 7.45 p. m. Preached in Christ Church, Cincinnati.
6. Attended meeting of the Board of Missions in Detroit.
- 8 to 24. Attended the General Convention in Detroit.
19. *The Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity.*  
Preached in St. Paul's Church, Jackson, Michigan.
- Nov. 5. Attended meeting of the Board of Missions, in New York.



I have officiated within the Diocese in public or private offices of the Church 131 times; preached 67 sermons, administered the Holy Communion 42 times; made 29 addresses; consecrated 1 church; officiated at 5 funerals, and at 1 marriage; baptized 1 adult and 1 infant; ordained 2 Deacons; advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood, and confirmed 495 persons.

I should add to what I have to report of my own services, that Bishop Delany, our Negro Suffragan Bishop, in his address will report one ordination to the Priesthood during the year 1919, making our whole number of Ordinations 5; and will also report 46 confirmations during the year, and 5 confirmations just at the end of 1918, which by inadvertence on my part were not entered at the proper time in the Diocesan Journal, and therefore were not included in the statistics of last year. Adding these 51 confirmations reported by Bishop Delany to the 495 of my above report, makes a total of 546 confirmed within the Diocese.

I may add at this place that I have instructed the Suffragan Bishop to keep an accurate Register of his Ministrations in the congregations under his care. So far as these ministrations are of a peculiarly Episcopal character, they will at the close of each year be recorded in the Diocesan Register, to the end that the Diocesan Register may exhibit a full and accurate record of the work of the Diocese.

It gives me much satisfaction to be able to assure the Convention that we have every reason to believe that the arrangement by which Bishop Delany is serving the colored congregations in East Carolina and South Carolina, has been for the best interests of all parties, and continues to give satisfaction to the Bishops of those Dioceses.

The importance of the Ordination of Ministers requires a more detailed record than the mere mention of the enumeration of my services.

February 9th being *the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany*, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Theodore Stroup, who had served his Diaconate in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the sermon was preached by myself. The Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, rector of the Church, and the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan also assisted in the services. All the above-named Priests united with me in the Imposition of Hands.

May 18th, *the Fourth Sunday after Easter*, in St. Philip's Church, Durham, I ordained to the Diaconate James Preston Burke. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost; I preached the sermon. Archdeacon Duncan, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, the Rev. William J. Gordon, and the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, were also present, participating in the services.

August 10th, *the Eighth Sunday after Trinity*, in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, I ordained to the Diaconate Jadi Levi Martin. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Henry A. Willey, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley. The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett also assisted in the service.

December 21st, *the Fourth Sunday in Advent*, being also *St. Thomas' Day*, in St. Philip's Church, Durham, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. James Preston Burke. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, and the Rev. Milton A. Barber preached the sermon. Archdeacon Duncan, the Rev. Walter J. Smith, and the Rev. Francis M. Osborne also assisted in the service. All the above-named Presbyters united with me in the Imposition of Hands.

In reporting upon the clergy of the Diocese it is practically necessary to bring the report up to the beginning of May, and to that extent to make the report run from May to May, instead of confining it to the secular year. This is necessary in order that the Convention may be informed of present conditions, and not merely how we stood four months ago. This is one of the difficulties and perplexities produced by holding our annual meetings so long after the close of the year covered by our parochial and diocesan reports.

Since our last Convention and up to the beginning of the present month of May, we have lost from our clergy list:

*By death:*

Rev. Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown, *Deacon*, died March 31, 1920.

*By letters dismissory:*

Rev. Theodore Stroup, *Priest*, to Pennsylvania, June 1, 1919.

Rev. James K. Satterwhite, *Priest*, to Florida, June 1, 1919.

Rev. Robt. N Perry, *Priest*, to South Carolina, September 1, 1919.

Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L., *Priest*, to East Carolina, September 15, 1919.

Rev. Chas. C Kelsey, *Priest*, to Long Island, September 30, 1919.

Rev. Donald R. Ottoman, *Priest*, to Honolulu, November 8, 1919.

Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, *Priest*, to South Carolina, March 1, 1920.

We have gained during the same period:

*By Ordination:*

Rev. James Preston Burke, May 18, 1919.

Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, August 10, 1919.

*By letters dismissory:*

Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, Jr. *Priest*, from South Carolina, July 1, 1919.

Rev. William John Wright, *Priest*, from Maryland, August 1, 1919.

Rev. Lee Lester Rose, *Deacon*, from Central New York, October 1, 1919.

Rev. Frederick Cousins, *Priest*, from Keewatin, B. A., November 1, 1919.

Rev. Vincent Charles Bounlander, *Priest*, from New Jersey, February 16, 1920.

Rev. Claudius Adolphus Nero, *Deacon*, from Connecticut, March 1, 1920.

Rev. George Taylor Griffith, *Priest*, from Northern Indiana, March 1, 1920.

Rev. William Ernest Allen, *Priest*, from Easton, March 19, 1920.

Rev. Adolphus Whitfield, Cheatham, *Priest*, from Alabama, April 16, 1920.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., *Priest*, from Quincy, April 30, 1920.

The fields of labor of the clergy are the same as last year, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. James Preston Burke, ordained Deacon May 18th and advanced to the Priesthood December 21st, has become Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and has charge also of the missions at Milton and at Cunningham.

The Rev. J. Levi Martin, ordained to the Diaconate August 10th, is completing his theological course at Seabury Hall, Faribault.

The Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., is Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Samuel W. Hale has resigned the mission work in Stokes and Surry counties, and has become assistant to the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Calvary Church, Tarboro, and in the missions in Edgecombe County.

The Rev. Lee L. Rose is associated with the Rev. Mr. Hale in the same work, under the direction of the rector of the parish.

The Rev. Vincent C. Bonnländer is assisting the Rev. Mr. Diehl in his parish at Rocky Mount, and has special charge of the missions at Battleboro and Spring Hope.

The Rev. Claudius A. Nero, a colored Deacon, has charge under Bishop Delany of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and St. Stephen's, Winston.

The Rev. Geo. Taylor Griffith is assistant to the Rev. Milton A. Barber in Christ Church parish, Raleigh, with special charge of the St. Saviour's Chapel.

The Rev. Adolphus Whitfield Cheatham has accepted a call to Grace Church, Lexington.

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett has given up the work at Mayodan and Stoneville, and is confining his labors to the missions at Walnut Cove, Germanton, and Mount Airy.

The Rev. A. Myron Cochran, who, with my permission, had been serving his Diaconate in the Church of St. Simon the Cyrenian, Philadelphia, has returned to the Diocese, having been called to succeed the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.

The Rev. Frederick Cousins is serving Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, having been received into this Diocese from the Diocese of Keewatin, Province of Rupert's Land in British America.

The Rev. John Hartley is serving Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; and it is my desire and purpose to make use of him extensively throughout the Diocese, in holding missions and special services in congregations where he may seem most needed.

The Rev. Francis Joyner has felt obliged to retire from active work, and St. Alban's Church, Littleton, has been assigned to the care of the Rev. Edward W. Baxter, rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne has been called to the chair of Systematic Divinity in the Theological Department of the University of the South, and has taken up his residence at Sewanee and assumed his new duties; but continues canonically connected with this Diocese.

The Rev. William John Wright, since August, 1919, has been in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County.

The Candidates for Orders at the present time are:

George Crummell Pollard, negro.  
David Washington Harris, negro.  
Francis Augustus Cox.  
Ford Winfield Rochelle, Jr.  
William Bentley Crittenden, negro.

The Postulants:

William Arthur Lillycrop.  
Clarence Lee Philemon.

The hope expressed in my last year's Address, that some of those brave young men, who so nobly offered their lives at their country's call, might come forward to enlist for God's service in the Holy Ministry, has not been wholly disappointed. Of the five candidates added to our list since I expressed that hope, three had seen service in France, and one had been engaged in work among the soldiers in our training camps at home. I trust we may have many more such.

The most notable experiences we have had during the year just passed have been in connection with the projected Nation-wide Campaign. I say the *projected* Nation-wide Campaign, because it has not yet been carried through to a finish. It was a great vision, and a great effort; and, in so far as it was loyally taken up and faithfully attempted, it was a great achievement. It was the greatest thought which has entered the mind of the Church in America, and however partial and imperfect in its operation, it did stir the heart of the Church as nothing else has stirred it within my knowledge. There was nothing so inspiring and moving in all the proceedings of the General Convention in Detroit as those sessions given to the presentation of this Nation-wide Campaign. Those present cannot soon forget how that great body was moved by the speeches of those who presented the great scheme. We of the South in our simplicity supposed that the success was assured, and we came back from Detroit with renewed determination to use every effort to come up to our duty and not lag behind our greater and richer Dioceses of the North. And we reached our goal. Throughout the South great things were accomplished, and many of our Southern Dioceses went beyond the amounts asked



of them. It was with a little sense of bewilderment, when the appointed days of the campaign had ended, that we found our Southern Dioceses, taken as a whole, at the head of the column, and our Province of Sewanee the only province which came anywhere near attaining the end aimed at. What is the explanation of this?

I am satisfied that the explanation lies in the fact that the Province of Sewanee was better prepared to *understand* and to undertake the scheme proposed than any other province. The genesis of the Nation-wide Campaign was in the work which for years the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, our Provincial Secretary, had been doing, in his every-member canvass in leading parishes in every Diocese of the province. Such had been the effect of this work that Dr. Patton was induced to go out to Chicago and other distant parts of the country to inaugurate similar work. The Board of Missions took up the matter, and associated other able men with Dr. Patton. And then there came to Bishop Lloyd and to Dr. Patton, and to others, the vision of a Nation-wide Every-member Canvass, on a broader and more comprehensive scale; and so the great movement was projected and started.

I think it is now manifest that sufficient time was not allowed for preparation. The time was sufficient for those who had the vision, who had in some degree been prepared to take in at once the character of the movement and its purposes. But for the most part the great mass of the people had little or no conception of what was in the minds of the leaders. And they did not come to see clearly what it was which they were asked and expected to do, until there was no longer time for the necessary work of organization and preparation. In this province we had the advantage of several years of preparation in the "Every-member Canvass" work of the Rev. Dr. Patton and of others coöperating with him. That is my explanation of the success—at least the measurable success—of the Nation-wide Campaign in the Province of Sewanee. Maryland and all the Virginia Dioceses also answered to the full the call of the Nation-wide Campaign. Outside the South no Diocese did so.

If my understanding of the situation be at all correct, we may hope that in spite of the seeming failure last December, the Nation-wide Campaign has not failed after all, but at this

present moment is quietly moving in wider circles of interest and of endeavor, and, that being the word which came out from the Spirit of God in the hearts of God's servants, it shall not return void, but shall accomplish that which He pleases, and shall prosper in the thing whereto He sent it.

In concluding this subject I can only say that I am most devoutly thankful for the work of the Nation-wide Campaign in this Diocese. The good it has already accomplished is incalculable, and in opening the eyes and the hearts of our people to see and to feel their opportunity, their privilege, and their obligation to the cause of Christ, as they had never experienced it before, it has laid the foundation of ever-increasing power and usefulness for years to come. We must not fall into the error of supposing it to have been a mere unique experience, a work done once for all, to be looked back upon with satisfaction at its performance, and relief that it has not to be repeated. Rather it was an experiment to find out what was needed, and how far we are able to measure up to the demands of God's cause. Now having found what we can do, we must make that the measure of our future service. At least we must not fall below that mark. We must *follow up* the work so well begun. The Presiding Bishop and Council have in view a continuing development of the Nation-wide Campaign, and they are sending down a representative to lay before us their plans. Let us hear what our chosen leaders propose, and with faith and loyalty follow where they point the way.

Perhaps there is one word more that I should say. One great purpose of the Nation-wide Campaign was to make us all feel that the Church in the whole country is one, and that it is not a mere aggregation of separate and independent Dioceses and congregations. There has been too great a development of congregational and diocesan selfishness among us, and one part of the Church has abounded with superfluities, while another part has lacked the barest necessities and essentials for growth and effectiveness. We have not sufficiently fulfilled the injunction—"Bear ye one another's burdens." And so the Nation-wide Campaign put before us the needs of the whole Church and all its parts, and the whole of its work. It set forth the need in its entirety. It gave us surveys and details and particulars and individual cases—but all as making up a great whole.



And we were asked to give to the great whole. We were not asked to give so much to this, and so much to that, as our preference and our particular choice might dictate. That had been an old habit and method of giving—but that was not the method of the Nation-wide Campaign. The innumerable particulars and details were set before us, but set before us as making a great whole; the aggregate of all these several demands made up the great sum we should give, but we gave the whole sum into the hands of the Church, to be administered and distributed not as we might locally prefer and direct, but as the authorities of the Church might see was best for the interests of the whole. Each parish and each individual gave in one undivided sum to the Nation-wide treasury, and the fund is to be administered not in accordance with local preferences or instructions, but according to the large and comprehensive purposes of the authorities of the Church, national and diocesan. And the rule laid down in this great offering was that no gift should be designated or specially appropriated by the givers, until the minimum apportionment has been fully paid in. This is one of the vital principles of our Nation-wide Campaign.

I wish there was time for me to say something of the reorganization of the administration of all our general interests—missionary, educational and others. The Presiding Bishop and Council now give a unity and effectiveness to the general work of a National Church, which it could not have before. Under our former organization there was really no executive authority which could act for the whole Church. The Presiding Bishop had certain very important functions in taking order for the consecration of Bishops, calling special meetings of the House of Bishops and of the General Convention, and representing the Church in a general way. But he had no real power of administering, of directing, or even of speaking for the whole Church in any important matter during the intervals between such meetings. Some central, directing and executive authority was imperatively demanded by the necessities of an active, working and growing Church. Such we now have in the Presiding Bishop and Council.

I observe that some Dioceses are imitating this scheme of administration, and are doing away with our familiar diocesan

method of administration, and setting up executive councils to act with the Bishop in the administration of the work of the Diocese. In my judgment this is inexpedient, as certainly it is quite unnecessary. There exists no such necessity in the case of a Diocese as did exist in the Church at large. The Presiding Bishop was not elected by the Church at large, he had no Episcopal authority outside his own Diocese, and stood in no relation of practical utility or effectiveness to the people of the Church. The Diocese has its own Bishop, elected by itself, in close personal relation of knowledge and of responsibility with every interest and institution and activity of the Diocese; and he has his diocesan council of advice in his Standing Committee, and his various boards and committees, in coöperation with whom he administers the work of the Diocese in all its departments. I see no reason why we should abandon our familiar machinery to adopt new and untried methods devised to meet the necessities of an entirely different situation.

I have said nothing of our important diocesan organizations and institutions, the Woman's Auxiliary, St. Mary's School, the Thompson Orphanage and others of more local character. There was a time when their interests almost monopolized my attention in the annual Address to the Convention. I do not dwell on them not because I deem them of less absorbing interest and importance. On the contrary, they have become so important in the minds and hearts of our people of the Diocese, and are commanding such general confidence, and such general support, that they speak for themselves, and do not need that I, in the same manner as I formerly did, should urge them upon your attention. You will hear adequately from them during the sessions of the Convention, and you will give them the attention and the generous support which they so richly merit.

At our last annual meeting we rejoiced, and thanked God for the end of the great world war. We fondly imagined that Peace had come to the Nations. We cannot fail to realize now that the dangers before us, though different, are hardly less threatening than those of the armed conflict. I fear that we have not shown ourselves worthy of enjoying the blessings of peace. We must pray and strive for the accomplishment of God's good purposes, first in ourselves, and then in the Church,

and in the world, which shall bring us His Peace which passeth understanding; and so we must do our part in extending the same throughout the world. It is only as we win ourselves for Him that we can win the world.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

The accompanying prayer is authorized for use in the congregations and Sunday schools of the Diocese.

The clergy and people of the Diocese are reminded, in this connection, of the importance of a due observance of the Ember Days.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
*Bishop of North Carolina.*

Ravenscroft, December 5, 1919.

O blessed Saviour, Who didst come to preach peace to them that are far off and to them that are nigh, and dost continue Thy work of Love and Redemption by the ministrations of feeble man; look with favor upon Thy Church, and stir up our hearts and wills to a greater diligence in Thy service. Open our eyes that we may behold the fields white unto the harvest, and multiply the laborers to gather in Thy increase. Especially we pray Thee to put it into the hearts of our young men to give themselves to the blessed work of the Ministry. In all our Christian homes, and in all our institutions of goodly nurture, in our congregations and in our Sunday Schools, draw all hearts to Thee in willing service, that those best fitted for the work of the Ministry may be led to give themselves to that holy calling; that so Thy Kingdom may be enlarged, and Thy holy Name be glorified, O Lord of the harvest, Who with the Father and the Holy Spirit livest and reignest One God world without end. *Amen.*

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT ·  
JANUARY 1—DECEMBER 31, 1919

[*This account does not include "Specials" or other appropriations from the Board of Missions; nor any sums which simply pass through the Bishop's hands to a specially designated object.*]

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand January 1st.....	\$ 139.81
The Bishop's collections.....	807.27
From the Woman's Auxilliary:	
Special fund, Mrs. Burwell.....	\$ 818.00
General purposes, Mrs. Burwell.....	141.66
General purposes, Mrs. Gible.....	9.00
General purposes, Mrs. C. L. Hunter.....	3.00
General purposes, Miss Karrer.....	10.00
General purposes, Mrs. Jas. E. King.....	3.50
	<hr/>
	985.16

## Miscellaneous:

Sale of lot at Moncure.....	\$ 119.50
Interest on Sanford Church note.....	90.00
Collections at Diocesan Convention.....	125.75
	<hr/> \$ 335.25

Mr. William A. Erwin..... 500.00

## DISBURSEMENTS

---

\$2,767.49

## Diocesan Missions, White:

Convocation of Raleigh .....	\$ 41.91
Convocation of Charlotte .....	41.91
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Archdeacon.....	291.68
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon.....	291.68
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.....	300.00
Rev. Sanford L. Rotter.....	100.00
Rev. Lee L. Rose.....	140.00
Rev. Samuel W. Hale.....	65.00
Rev. Theodore Stroup .....	52.50
Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown.....	25.00
Miss Carroll, Roanoke Rapids.....	40.00
Miss Karrer, Mayodan .....	20.00
Pension premium of Rev. N. Collin Hughes...	52.50
Archdeacon Hardin's automobile .....	50.00
Sexton at St. Paul's Church, Goshen.....	3.00
	<hr/> \$1,515.18

## Diocesan Missions, Colored:

Colored Convocation .....	\$ 91.93
Bishop Delany's work .....	50.00
	<hr/> \$ 141.93

## Education Fund:

J. Levi Martin, candidate.....	\$ 50.00
Clarence L. Philemon, postulant.....	25.00
	<hr/> 75.00

## Church Building, etc.:

St. James' Church, Pittsboro.....	\$ 75.00
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.....	119.50
Mission House, Salisbury .....	128.92
	<hr/> 323.42

## Miscellaneous:

Episcopal Register for Bishop Delany.....	\$ 14.75
Traveling, etc., expenses of candidate.....	5.10
To assist clergyman in moving.....	50.00
To widow of deceased clergyman.....	25.00
	<hr/> 94.85

---

\$2,150.38

Cash balance on hand December 31st..... 617.11

---

\$2,767.49



---

---

## APPENDIX B

---

SECTION 1—PAROCHIAL REPORTS

SECTION 2—SPECIAL REPORTS

---

---

## APPENDIX B

---

### SECTION I—PAROCHIAL REPORTS

*Ansonville, All Souls.* Rev. Basil M. Walton.

*Wardens.* W. A. Smith, L. L. Little.

Baptisms: infant 3; total 3. Burials 2. Whole number of baptized persons 20. Communicants: last reported 20, present number 20. Services: Sundays 14. Holy Communions 2.

Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$200.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$286.73; total receipts \$286.73.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses \$200. Total \$200. Diocesan Missions \$71.04; T. O. \$15.69; total diocesan \$86.73. Total disbursements \$286.73.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500.

*Battleboro, St. John's.* Rev. Frederick Diehl.

*Curate,* Rev. Vincent C. Bonnlander. *Secretary,* Miss Mary P. Philips.

Confirmations: Male 5, female 3, total 8. Whole number of baptized persons 50. Communicants: last reported 30, present number 38. Services: Sundays 14, other days 6, Holy Communions 4. Sunday School: officers and teachers, female 3, pupils 19, total membership 19. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 10. Sittings in Church 225. Salary of Rector \$150. Curate \$150.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$827.98; specials \$67.65; Diocesan \$73.60; general \$110.06; total receipts \$1,079.29.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$200; (b) \$32.18; total \$232.18; other parochial \$94.95; E. & C. \$33.60; Diocesan Missions \$40; T. O. \$59.75; other Diocesan \$4.32; total Diocesan \$137.67. General: Missions \$63.70; other general \$11.82; total \$75.52; total disbursements \$540.32; balance \$538.97; total \$1,079.29.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000. Land \$1,200. Total \$3,200. Insurance \$1,000.

*Burlington, Holy Comforter.* Rev. John B. Gible.

*Wardens,* Erwin A. Holt, F. L. Williamson. *Secretary,* S. A. Steele.

Baptisms: infant 8, adult 1, total 9. Confirmations: Male 1, female 3, total 4. Burials 2. Whole number of baptized persons 189. Communicants: last reported 141, present number 150. Services: Sundays 146, holy days 3, other days 24, Holy Communions 23. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 5; pupils,



male 62, female 71. Bible class, male 2, female 1, total membership 145. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guild 20, Junior Auxiliary 6.

Sitting in Church 500. Chapel 100. Salary of Rector \$2,100.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$9,822.96; specials \$58.64; Diocesan \$21.42; general \$207.86; total receipts \$10,221.51.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,100; (b) \$310.31; (c) \$361.11; total \$2,771.42; other Parochial \$555.15; E. & C. \$501.90; Diocesan Missions \$202.07; T. O. \$864.45; other Diocesan \$74.00. Total Diocesan \$1,642.42. General: Missions \$496.32; religious education and social service \$45.50; total \$541.82; total disbursements \$5,510.81; balance \$4,710.70; sum total \$10,221.51.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$40,000; Rectory \$10,000; other buildings \$1,400; land \$15,000; furniture \$9,000; total \$75,000; insurance \$45,050.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$345.71; by Woman's Auxiliary \$273.75; by Parish Guild \$90.30.

*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.* Rev. R. M. Marshall.

*Wardens,* J. S. Holmes, T. J. Wilson, Jr. *Secretary,* W. D. Toy.

Baptisms: infant 2, adult 1, total 3. Confirmations: Male 1, female 4, total 5. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 114. Communicants: last reported 88, present number 80. Services: Sunday 96, Holy days 4, other days 46, Holy Communions 57. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 6, female 9. Pupils, male 55, female 25.

Bible class, total membership 95. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 29, Parish Guild 29, Altar Guild 5, Brotherhood of St. Andrew 12. Sittings in Church 175. Salary of Rector \$2,000.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$3,671.06; specials \$745.00; Diocesan \$27.35; general \$287.46; total receipts \$4,802.30.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,000; (b) \$332.48; (c) \$262.76; total \$2,595.24; other Parochial \$964.48; E. & C. \$216.90; Diocesan Missions \$112.50; T. O. \$26.40; other Diocesan \$73.78; total Diocesan \$429.58. General: Missions \$212.09; other general \$75.37; total \$287.46; total disbursements \$4,276.76; balance \$525.54; sum total \$4,802.30.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$4,000; Rectory \$6,000; Parish House \$5,500; total \$15,500; insurance \$6,700; indebtedness \$500.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$87.80; by Woman's Auxiliary \$119.05; by Parish Guilds \$410.04.

*Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter.* Rev. Robert B. Owens.

*Lay Reader,* J. O. Ball.

Baptisms: infant 3, total 3. Confirmations: Male 4, female 6, total 10. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Whole number of baptized per-

sons 263. Communicants: last reported 154, present number 172. Services: Sundays 70, other days 63, Holy Communions 33. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 7; pupils, female 70. Bible class, total membership 80. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary not given, Parish Guild not given. Sittings in Church 225. Salary of Rector \$1,800.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$6,352.42; specials \$1,992.06; total receipts \$8,344.48.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,050; (b) \$840.96; (c) \$577.82; total \$3,468.78; other Parochial \$3,222.86; E. & C. \$260.64; Diocesan Missions \$330.34; T. O. \$207.76; other Diocesan \$8.75; total Diocesan \$807.49. General: Missions \$238.17; religious education and social service \$20.00; other general \$292.95; total \$551.12; total disbursements \$8,050.25; balance \$294.23; sum total \$8,344.48.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$30,000; land \$9,000; furniture \$7,000; total \$46,000; insurance \$21,000; indebtedness \$4,400.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$253.36; by Woman's Auxiliary \$149.02; by Parish Guilds \$1,429.87.

#### *Charlotte, St. Andrews.* Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Confirmations: Male 1, female 1, total 2. Whole number of baptized persons 33. Communicants 23. Services: Sunday 33, Holy Communions 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 3, pupils 30, total membership 35. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$100.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$271.81.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$75; (b) \$18.93; total \$93.93; other Parochial \$82.27; E. & C. \$8.20; Diocesan Missions \$6.00; T. O. \$28.72; total Diocesan \$42.92. General: Missions \$12.60; religious education and social service \$21.94; total \$34.54; total disbursements \$271.81.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,400.00.

#### *Charlotte, St. Martin's.* Rev. John L. Jackson.

*Lay reader.* C. E. Frick. *Wardens*, Frederick Jackson, S. A. Tompkins. *Secretary*, J. W. Selden.

Baptisms: Infant 5, total 5. Confirmations: Male 5, female 4, total 9. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 280. Communicants: last reported 126, present number 139. Services: Sundays 143, Holy days 50, Holy Communions 55. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 5, female 9; pupils, male 52, female 39. Bible class, male 5, female 5, total membership 115. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 40, Parish Guilds 84, Men's Club 50. Sittings in Church 125. Chapel 100. Salary of Rector \$1,680.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$4,147.67; specials \$3,082.81; Diocesan \$1,021.78; general \$665.16; total receipts \$10,332.47.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$1,680; (b) \$676.72; (c) \$731.98; total \$3,088.66; other Parochial \$3,925.10; E. & C. \$236.15; Diocesan Missions \$237.70; T. O. \$451.48; other Diocesan \$332.51; total Diocesan \$1,257.84. General: Missions \$638.34; religious education and social service \$27.05; other general \$36; total \$701.39; total disbursements \$8,936.93; balance \$1,359.54; sum total \$10,332.47.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$10,000; Parish House \$1,500; land \$3,000; furniture \$1,500; total \$16,000; insurance \$10,000; indebtedness \$1,428.72.

*Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin.* Rev. Walter J. Smith.

Confirmations: Male 5, female 6, total 11. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Whole number of baptized persons 127. Communicants: last reported 77, present number 81. Services: Sundays 95, Holy days 25, other days 244, Holy Communions 31. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 8; pupils, male 26, female 53, total membership 88. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 79. Sittings in Church 150.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$2.65; specials 55 cents; Diocesan \$100.26; general \$184.53; total receipts \$287.99.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (c) \$5.72; total \$5.72; E. & C. \$5; Diocesan Missions \$73.78; T. O. \$4.35; other Diocesan \$17.13; total Diocesan \$100.26. General: Missions \$125.93; religious education and social service \$8.59; other general \$50.01; total \$184.53; total disbursements \$290.51.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$5,000; insurance \$3,350.

*Charlotte, St. Peter's.* Rev. Edwin A. Penick.

*Wardens.* Heriot Clarkson, H. C. Jones. *Secretary,* L. C. Burwell.

Baptisms: Infant 10, adult 2, total 12. Confirmations: Male 7, female 4, total 11. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Whole number of baptized persons 750. Communicants: last reported 603, present number 534. Services: Sundays 104, Holy days 15, other days 50, Holy Communions 50. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 7, female 17; pupils, male 80, female 85. Bible class, male 34, female 82, total membership 305. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 99, Parish Guilds 113, Boy Scouts 18, Daughters of the King 12, Junior Daughters of the King 22. Sittings in Church 500, Chapel 50. Salary of Rector \$3,750.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$7,786.28; specials \$676.16; Diocesan \$1,825.49; general \$727.56; total receipts \$11,015.49.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$3,010.65; (b) \$4,299.11; (c) \$665.14; total \$7,974.90; other Parochial \$470; E. & C. \$350.07;

Diocesan Missions \$375; T. O. \$718; other Diocesan \$263.59; total Diocesan \$1,706.66. General: Missions \$428.30; other general \$427.56; total \$855.86; total disbursements \$11,015.49.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$45,000; Parish House \$50,000; land \$40,000; total \$135,000; insurance \$80,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$400; by Woman's Auxiliary \$1,143.42; by Parish Guilds \$913.01.

*China Grove Ascension.* Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

*Wardens,* W. L. Harris, A. O. Norris. *Secretary,* Miss Virginia Hoke.

Baptisms: Infant 6, total 6. Whole number of baptized persons 38. Communicants 26. Services: Sundays 10, Holy days 1, other days 4, Holy Communion 6. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 4; pupils, male 9, female 10, total membership 24. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 12. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$70.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$90.72; specials \$21.07; Diocesan \$59.75; general \$20.81; total receipts \$192.39.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$70; (b) \$16.71; (c) \$4.05; total \$90.76; other Parochial \$21.07; E. & C. \$7.25; Diocesan Missions \$20; T. O. \$25; other Diocesan \$7.50; total Diocesan \$59.75. General: Missions \$10; religious education and social service \$2.81; other general \$8; total \$20.81; total disbursements \$192.39.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,000; other buildings \$200; furniture \$300; total \$3,500.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$65.05.

*Cleveland, Christ Church.* Rev. S. J. M. Brown.

*Lay Reader,* Claudius Barber. *Wardens,* W. P. Barber, W. A. Barber. *Secretary,* W. F. Thompson.

Baptisms: Infant 5. Confirmations: Male 3, female 1, total 4. Whole number of baptized persons 149. Communicants: last reported 50, present number 54. Services: Sundays 26, Holy days 2, other days 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 3; pupils, male 20, female 40, total membership 65. Sittings in Church 400. Salary of Rector \$174.

*Receipts:* Parish support, total receipts \$326.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$174; (b) \$14; total \$188; E. & C. \$12.65; Diocesan Missions \$30; T. O. \$71; total Diocesan \$113.65. General: Missions \$25; total disbursements \$326.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,500.

*Concord, All Saints.* Rev. A. S. Lawrence.

*Wardens.* T. H. Webb, G. B. Lewis.

Baptisms: Infant 2. Confirmations: Female 1. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 105. Communicants: last reported 60, present number 63. Services: Sundays 69, Holy days 7, other days 26, Holy Communions 40. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 4; pupils, male 15, female 14. Bible class, male 7, female 3, total membership 44. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guild 12. Sittings in Church 125. Salary of Rector \$2,000.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$2,061.62; Diocesan \$140.18; general \$240; total receipts \$2,441.80.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$1,475; (b) \$112.91; (c) \$233.86; total \$1,821.77; other Parochial \$50; E. & C. \$50.80; Diocesan Missions \$60; T. O. \$140.18; total Diocesan \$250.98. General: Missions \$40; other general \$240; total \$280; total disbursements \$2,402.75; balance \$39.05; sum total \$2,441.80.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$6,500; Rectory \$4,500; land \$4,000; total \$15,000; insurance \$9,500.

*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.* Rev. S. J. M. Brown.

*Lay Reader.* J. H. L. Rice.

Baptisms: Infant 9, adult 1, total 10. Confirmations: Male 3, female 3, total 6. Marriages 7. Whole number of baptized persons 100. Communicants: last reported 49, present number 54. Services: Sundays 52, Holy days 2, other days 17. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 4; pupils, male 42, female 43, total membership 91. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 7, Parish Guilds 39, Girls' Friendly Society 35. Sittings in Church 275. Salary of Rector \$178.15.

*Receipts:* Total receipts \$316.44.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$178.15; (b) \$31; (c) \$9; total \$218.15; E. & C. \$16.85; Diocesan Missions \$40; T. O. \$41.44; total Diocesan \$98.29; total disbursements \$316.44.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,300; Parish House \$1,000; other buildings \$300; total \$2,600.

*Cunningham Chapel.* Rev. J. Preston Burke.

Baptisms: Whole number of baptized persons 7. Communicants: 2. Services: Sundays 12, Holy Communions 2. Sittings in Church 200.

*Receipts:* Total receipts \$3.14.

Total disbursements \$3.14.



*Davie County, Ascension.* Rev. S. J. M. Brown.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Whole number of baptized persons 30. Communicants 12. Services: Sundays 14, other days 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 4, pupils 40. Bible class, total membership 45. Sitzings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$122.80.

*Receipts:* \$200.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$122.80; (c) \$9; total \$131.80; E. & C. \$18.20; Diocesan Missions \$36; total Diocesan \$54.20. General: Missions \$14; total disbursements \$200.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,300.

*Duke, St. Stephen's.* Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

*Wardens,* J. W. Lockomond, A. H. Harper. *Secretary,* Thomas Ralph.

Baptisms: Infant 7. Confirmations: Female 2. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Whole number of baptized persons 42. Communicants: last reported 36, present number 35. Services: Sundays 30, other days 24, Holy Communions 5. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 3; pupils, male 15, female 12. Bible class, male 6, female 5, total membership 42. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 7, Parish Guild 7, Girls' Friendly Society 45, Boy Scouts 25. Sitzings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$750.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$1,070.21; Diocesan \$15.59; general \$11.78; total receipts \$1,104.97.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$699.99; (b) \$77.30; (c) \$73.44; total \$850.73; other Parochial \$78.22; Diocesan Missions \$53.24; T. O. \$22.60; other Diocesan \$15.59; total Diocesan \$91.43. General: Missions \$39.58; other general \$11.78; total \$51.36; total disbursements \$1,071.74; balance \$33.23; sum total \$1,104.97.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$5,000.

*Durham, St. Philip's.* Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

*Lay Reader,* J. A. Robinson. *Curate,* Rev. R. C. Fortune. *Wardens,* E. K. Rowe, J. H. Erwin. *Secretary,* L. F. Butler.

Baptisms: Infant 13, adult 4, total 17. Confirmations: Male 12, female 15, total 27. Marriages 16. Burials 12. Whole number of baptized persons 1,000. Communicants: last reported 675, present number 612. Services: Sundays 280, Holy days 22, other days 92, Holy Communions 62. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 10, female 24; pupils, male 175, female 240. Bible class, male 38, female 12, total membership 499. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 38, Parish Guilds 440, Brotherhood of St. Andrew 15, Altar Guild 12. Sitzings in Church 610, Chapel 450. Salary of Rector \$2,700. Curate \$1,500.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$6,472.95; specials \$577.55; Diocesan \$295.80; general \$673.11; total receipts \$8,120.82.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,100; (b) \$1,221.69; (c) \$826.90; total \$4,148.59; other Parochial \$699.75; E. & C. \$514.80; Diocesan Missions \$1,255.71; T. O. \$149.84; other Diocesan \$159.50; total Diocesan \$2,079.85. General: Missions \$962.85; balance \$229.78; total disbursements \$8,120.82.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$50,000; Rectory \$6,000; Parish House \$6,000; land \$8,000; furniture \$6,000; total \$76,000; insurance \$55,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$282; by Woman's Auxiliary \$405.80; by Parish Guilds \$102.

*Elkin, Galloway Memorial.* Rev. J. D. C. Wilson.

*Secretary.* Mrs. A. B. Galloway.

Whole number of baptized persons 4. Communicants 4. Services: Sundays 9. Sittings in Church \$250. Curate \$50.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$73.85; Diocesan \$17.55; general \$18.10; total receipts \$109.55.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$50; (b) \$23.85; total \$73.85; E. & C. 3; Diocesan Missions \$9.55; T. O. \$5; total Diocesan \$7.55. General: Missions \$13; religious education and social service \$3.10; other general \$2; total \$18.10; total disbursements \$109.55.

*Values:* Church \$2,000.

*Elm City, Holy Trinity.*

Whole number of baptized persons 6. Communicants 6. Sittings in Church 150.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000.

*Enfield, Advent.* Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Lay Reader.* Dr. A. S. Harrison. *Wardens.* Dr. A. S. Harrison, H. S. Harrison. *Secretary.* Ivey Watson.

Baptisms: Infant 2, adult 1, total 3. Confirmations: Male 1, female 2, total 3. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 48. Communicants: last reported 55, present number 38. Services: Sundays 24, other days 6, Holy Communions 4. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 5; pupils, male 10, female 20, total membership 37. Parish organizations: Parish Guild 15. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$400.

*Receipts:* \$590.36.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$400; (b) \$36; total \$436; other \$154.36; total disbursements \$590.36.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,000; land \$500; total \$3,500; insurance \$1,000.



*Germantown, St. Philip's.* Rev. J. R. Mallatt.

*Lay Reader.* Dr. Laurister Hill. *Secretary,* Miss Molly Hill.

Whole number of baptized persons 11. Communicants: last reported 10, present number 11. Services: Sundays 10, Holy Communions 2. Sitzings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$60.

*Receipts:* \$86.38.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$60; (c) \$4.05; total \$64.05; E. & C. \$8.33; Diocesan Missions \$5; total Diocesan \$13.33. General: Missions \$9; total disbursements \$86.38.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500.

*Greensboro, Holy Trinity.* Rev. Robert E. Roe.

*Lay Reader,* Dr. H. H. Dodson. *Wardens,* Dr. H. H. Dodson, Henry J. Thurman. *Secretary,* R. B. Coit.

Baptisms: Infant 9, adult 5, total 14. Confirmations: Male 4, female 11, total 15. Marriages 5. Burials 3. Whole number of baptized persons 353. Communicants: last reported 256, present number 271. Services: Sundays 139, Holy days 18, other days 39, Holy Communions 71. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 6, female 11; pupils, male 26, female 37. Bible class, male 31, female 25, total membership 136. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 91, Parish Guild 91, Junior Auxiliary 11, Altar Guild 12. Sitzings in Church 225. Salary of Rector \$2,000.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$4,174.90; specials \$1,782.88; Diocesan \$250.36; general \$368.29; total receipts \$6,614.91.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,000; (b) \$530.38; (c) \$366.12; total \$2,896.50; other Parochial \$2,270.58; E. & C. \$315.25; Diocesan Missions \$198.35; T. O. \$194.50; other Diocesan \$40; total Diocesan \$748.10. General: Missions \$562.30; religious education and social service \$45; total \$607.30; total disbursements \$6,522.48; balance \$92.43; total \$6,614.91.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$5,000; Rectory \$5,000; land \$35,000; furniture \$750; total \$45,750; insurance \$8,100; indebtedness \$350.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$335; by Woman's Auxiliary \$81.50; by Parish Guild \$1,228.73.

*Greensboro, St. Andrew's.* Rev. Harry O. Nash.

*Wardens,* J. C. Pierce, C. E. Anderson.

Baptisms: Infant 2, adult 1, total 3. Confirmations: Male 1, female 5, total 6. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Whole number of baptized persons 238. Communicants: last reported 133, present number 137. Services: Sundays 52, Holy days 9, other days 30, Holy Communions 31. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 6, pupils 54, total membership 64. Parish organizations:

Woman's Auxiliary 33. Parish Guild 32. Brotherhood of St. Andrew 10. Sittings in Church 300. Salary of Rector \$1,500.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$2,606.80; specials \$658.05; Diocesan \$557.51; general \$125; total receipts \$3,947.36.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$1,500; (b) \$362.09; (c) \$551.64; total \$2,313.73; other Parochial \$846.53; E. & C. \$310.96; Diocesan Missions \$125; T. O. \$116.05; other Diocesan \$20; total Diocesan \$572.01. General: Missions \$188.37; other general \$26.72; total \$215.09; total disbursements \$3,947.36.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$7,000; Rectory \$4,000; other buildings \$1,000; furniture \$1,000; total \$13,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$78; by Woman's Auxiliary \$88.65; by Parish Guild \$150.

*Greensboro, St. Mary's.* Rev. Harry O. Nash.

Sittings in Church 250.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000.

Chapel for State Normal School.

*Gulf, St. Mark's.* Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Communicants 8. Sittings in Church 75.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$600.

*Halifax, St. Mark's.* Rev. Reuben Meridith.

*Secretary,* Sterling M. Gary.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Whole number of baptized persons 40. Communicants: last reported 26, present number 21. Services: Sundays 23, Holy Communions 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 2; pupils, male 10, female 4, total membership 17. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 5, Parish Guild 8, Junior Auxiliary 10. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$200.

Total receipts \$412.73.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$200; (b) \$35.55; (c) \$38.96; total \$274.57; E. & C. \$24; Diocesan Missions \$32.12; T. O. \$40; other Diocesan \$6.10; total Diocesan \$102.22. General: Missions \$36; total disbursements \$412.73.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,400.

*Hamlet, All Saints.* Rev. S. L. Rotter.

*Warden,* Chas. Shafer. *Secretary,* C. C. Hudnell.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Whole number of baptized persons 35. Communicants 24. Services: Sundays 23, Holy Communions 4. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils, male 5, female 20, total membership 27. Sittings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$240.

*Receipts:* \$312.86.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$240; (c) \$49.36; total \$289.36; T. O. \$23.50; total disbursements \$312.86.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,000; land \$800; furniture \$500; total \$4,300; insurance \$2,500.

*Henderson, Holy Innocents.* Isaac W. Hughes.

*Lay Reader,* M. J. O'Neil. *Wardens,* G. C. Lamb, Henry Perry. *Secretary,* A. A. Zollicoffer.

Baptisms: Adult 6. Confirmations: total 19. Marriages 6. Burials 5. Whole number of baptized persons 408. Communicants: last reported 237, present number 251. Services: Sundays 120, Holy days 78, other days 75, Holy Communions 71. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 5, female 15, pupils 220. Bible class, male 10, female 18, total membership 268. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 81, Parish Guild 55, Junior Auxiliary 100, Altar Guild 30. Sittings in Church 500. Salary of Rector \$2,500.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$5,316.85; specials \$839.65; Diocesan \$1,183.36; general \$1,586.50; total receipts \$9,126.36.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,500; (b) \$1,185.29; (c) \$657.19; total \$4,342.48; other Parochial \$641.71; E. & C. \$438.45; Diocesan Missions \$529.85; T. O. \$662.76; total Diocesan \$1,631.26. General: Missions \$1,421.20; religious education and social service 12; other general \$153; total \$1,586.50; total disbursements \$8,201.95; balance \$924.41; sum total \$9,126.36.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$20,500; Rectory \$5,000; Parish House \$30,000; other buildings \$1,000; furniture \$8,000; total \$66,500; insurance \$47,900; endowment \$4,636.65.

*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.* Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D. D.

*Lay Reader,* J. W. Graham. *Wardens,* J. W. Graham, W. A. Hayes. *Secretary,* J. C. Webb.

Baptisms: Infant 5, adult 1, total 6. Confirmations: Male 2, female 2, total 4. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Whole number of baptized persons 111. Communicants: last reported 68, present number 73. Services: Sundays 81, Holy days 14, other days 29, Holy Communions 57. Sunday School: officers and teachers, female 6; pupils, male 15, female 14. Bible class, male 3, female 5, total membership 43. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 22, Parish Guild 9, Junior Auxiliary 13. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$1,500.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$3,171.44; specials \$57.62; Diocesan \$180.34; general \$254.35; total receipts \$3,663.75.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$1,500; (b) \$200; (c) \$288.45; total \$1,988.45; other Parochial \$280.85; E. & C. \$183.95; Diocesan Missions \$183.85; T. O. \$167.84; other Diocesan \$47; total

Diocesan \$582.54. General: Missions \$299.23; religious education and social service \$13.50; other general \$240.35; total \$553.08; total disbursements \$3,404.92; balance \$258.83; total \$3,663.75.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$5,000; Rectory \$2,200; Parish House \$3,000; other buildings \$1,000; furniture \$1,120; total \$12,320; endowment \$6,500.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$116.08; by Woman's Auxiliary \$177.25; by Parish Guild \$88.

*High Point, St. Mary's.* Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

*Wardens,* B. R. Thurman, R. F. J. Johnson. *Secretary,* J. P. Gibbs.

Baptisms: Infant 1, total 1. Confirmations: Male 5, female 2, total 7. Marriages 1. Whole number of baptized persons 107. Communicants: last reported 68, present number 81. Services: Sundays 104, Holy days 2, other days 1, Holy Communions 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 2, pupils 40, Bible class 10, total membership 53. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guild 20, Junior Auxiliary 10. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$1,200.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$1,224.26; Diocesan \$140; general \$40; total receipts \$1,404.26.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$1,000; (b) \$135; (c) \$40.16; total \$1,175.16; Diocesan Missions \$40; T. O. \$100; total Diocesan \$140. General: Missions \$40; balance \$49.10; total disbursements \$1,404.26.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$8,000; indebtedness \$100.

*Iredell County, St. James.* Rev. Wm. J. Wright.

*Warden,* L. C. Overcash. *Secretary,* J. T. Hagler.

Baptisms: Infant 3. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 146. Communicants 53. Services: Sundays 12, Holy Communions 12. Sunday School: total membership 75. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$150.

*Receipts:* \$98.37.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$62.50; E. & C. \$3.40; Diocesan Missions \$10; T. O. \$5; total Diocesan \$18.40. General: Missions \$3.40; balance \$14.47; total disbursementst \$98.37.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000; other buildings \$400; land \$300; furniture \$50; total \$1,750; endowment \$1,250.

*Jackson, Church of Our Savior.* Rev. Frederick Cousins.

*Lay Reader,* G. P. Burgwyn. *Secretary,* E. W. Lewis.

Whole number of baptized persons 32. Communicants 14. Services: Sundays 52, other days 1, Holy Communions 12. Sunday

School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils, male 5, female 2, total membership 9. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 11. Sitting in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$228.25.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$460.28, specials \$148; general \$24.15; total receipts \$632.43.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$228.25; (b) \$36.60; total \$264.85; other Parochial \$148; E. & C. \$73.58; Diocesan Missions \$36; T. O. \$35.50; other Diocesan \$12.50; total Diocesan \$157.58. General: Missions \$62; total disbursements \$632.43.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$4,000; Parish House \$500; land \$500; furniture \$500; total \$5,500.

*Kittrell, St. James.* Rev. N. C. Hughes.

Whole number of baptized persons 40. Communicants 25. Sitings in Church 200.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,200; Rectory \$600; total \$1,800.

*Laurinburg, St. David's.* Rev. E. A. Osborne.

*Wardens,* J. M. Griggs, C. M. Felter.

Baptisms: Infant 1, total 1. Whole number of baptized persons 78. Communicants 22. Services: Sundays 8, Holy Communions 6. Sitings in Church 100. Salary of Rector \$138.55.

*Receipts:* \$439.60.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$138.55; (b) \$12.00; (c) \$8.70; total \$159.25; other Parochial \$24.23; E. & C. \$21; Diocesan Missions \$28.23; T. O. \$56.06. General: Missions \$15; religious education and social service \$5; other general \$24.32; balance \$106.51; total disbursements \$439.60.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,500; land \$750; total \$3,250; insurance \$750.

*Lawrence, Grace Church.* Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Curate,* Rev. S. W. Hale. *Lay Reader,* S. S. Nash. *Secretary,* S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infant 2, total 2. Whole number of baptized persons 35. Communicants 20. Services: Sundays 52, Holy Communions 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 2; pupils, male 10, female 10. Bible class, male 15, female 15, total membership 53. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary numbers not given. Sitings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$61.22.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$74.20; specials \$25; Diocesan \$44.16; general \$55; total receipts \$198.36.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$61.22; (c) \$13; total \$74.22; other Parochial \$25; E. & C. \$5; Diocesan Missions \$4.16;



T. O. \$25; other Diocesan \$10; total Diocesan \$44.16. General: Missions \$55; total disbursements \$198.36.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,500; land \$250; furniture \$300; total \$3,050.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$50.32.

*Leaksville, Epiphany.* Rev. Wm. J. Jordan.

*Wardens,* S. L. Martin, J. D. Ray. *Secretary,* J. C. Mayhew.

Baptisms: Infant 1, adult 1, total 2. Confirmations: Female 1, total 1. Burials 6. Whole number of baptized persons 91. Communicants 48. Services: Sundays 73, Holy days 5, other days 47, Holy Communions 20. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 3; pupils, male 13, female 18. Bible class, male 6, female 8, total membership 52. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 7, Parish Guild 10. Sittings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$200. Curate \$150.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$419.18; specials \$593.42; Diocesan \$141.43; general \$91.60; total receipts \$1,273.24; deficit \$140; total \$1,413.24.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$275; (b) \$66.47; (c) \$33.38; total \$374.85; other Parochial \$732; E. & C. \$48.15; Diocesan Missions \$69.84; T. O. \$63.08; other Diocesan \$12.06; total Diocesan \$193.13. General: Missions \$69.40; religious education and social service \$6.50; other general \$24.20; total \$100.10; total disbursements \$1,400.08; balance \$13.16; sum total \$1,413.24.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,500; land \$500; furniture \$500; total \$3,500; insurance \$1,500; endowment \$1,600.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$182.24; by Woman's Auxiliary \$10.60; by Parish Guild \$436.57.

*Lexington, Grace Church.*

*Wardens,* C. A. Hunt, Dr. D. J. Hill. *Secretary,* C. H. Hunt.

Baptisms: Infant 1, adult 1, total 2. Confirmations: Male 1, female 1, total 2. Whole number of baptized persons 37. Communicants: last reported 30, present number 27. Services: Sundays 30, Holy days 20, Holy Communions 30. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 2; pupils, male 10, female 20; Bible class, male 5, female 6, total membership 46. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$1,000.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$2,183.50; Diocesan \$248.65; general \$91.10; total receipts \$2,600.55.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$900; (b) \$90; (c) \$233; total \$1,223; other Parochial \$680; E. & C. \$151.25; Diocesan Missions \$60; T. O. \$190; other Diocesan \$37.40; total Diocesan \$438.65. General: Missions \$91.10; other general \$10.25; total \$101.35; total disbursements \$2,443; balance \$157.55; total \$2,600.55.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,500; Rectory \$3,000; total \$6,500; insurance \$5,000.

*Littleton, St. Alban's.*

Baptisms: Infant 2. Whole number of baptized persons 50. Communicants 34. Services: Sundays 52, Holy Communions 52. Sunday School: officers and teachers, female 4; pupils, male 7, female 8. total membership 19. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 15, Parish Guild 15, Babies' Branch 20. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$250.

*Receipts:* \$827.86.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$42; (b) \$58; (c) \$362.67; total \$462.65; other Parochial \$19.50; E. & C. \$65.55; Diocesan Missions \$32; other Diocesan \$9.80; total Diocesan \$127.35. General: Missions \$208.56; religious education and social service \$9.80; total \$218.36; total disbursements \$827.86.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000; Rectory \$1,000; land \$3,000; furniture \$500; total \$6,500; insurance \$2,000; indebtedness \$325.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$65.68; by Woman's Auxiliary \$67.90; by Parish Guild \$39.55.

*Louisburg, St. Paul's.* Rev. N. C. Hughes.

*Wardens,* Robert Davis, W. H. Ruffin. *Secretary,* M. S. Clifton.

Baptisms: Infant 1, total 1. Confirmations: Male 3, total 3. Whole number of baptized persons 91. Communicants: last reported 60, present number 58. Services: Sundays 20, Holy days 1, other days 1, Holy Communions 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 3; pupils, male 22, female 13. Bible class, total membership 39. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guild 12. Sittings in Church 225. Salary of Rector \$400.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$874.31; specials \$22.93; total receipts \$897.24.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$233.35; (b) \$201.39; (c) \$289.62; total \$724.36; E. & C. \$50; T. O. \$95.36; total Diocesan \$145.36. General: Missions \$27.47; total disbursements \$897.24.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$5,000; Rectory \$5,000; land \$2,000; total \$12,000; insurance \$4,200.

*Madison, St. John's.* Rev. J. R. Mallett.

Whole number of baptized persons 12. Communicants 9. Sittings in Church 100.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000.

*Mayodan, Messiah.* Rev. J. R. Mallett.

*Secretary,* J. F. Aldworth.

Baptisms: Infant 6, adult 1, total 7. Confirmations: Male 2, total 2. Marriages 1. Burials 14. Whole number of baptized persons 143. Communicants: last reported 114, present number 84. Serv-



ices: Sundays 89, Holy Communions 55. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 6, pupils 100. Bible class 20, total membership 129. Sittings in Church 220. Salary of Rector \$850.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$1,283.72; specials \$61.25; total receipts \$1,344.97.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$881.74; (b) \$83.50; (c) \$116.57; total \$1,081.81; E. & C. \$75; Diocesan Missions \$57.83; T. O. \$62.25; other Diocesan \$45; total Diocesan \$239.08; total disbursements \$1,320.89; balance \$24.08; total \$1,344.97.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000; Parish House \$1,200; other buildings \$2,500; total \$5,700; insurance \$4,400.

*Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.* Rev. John L. Jackson.

*Wardens.* Albert McCoy. *Secretary,* T. N. Griffin.

Whole number of baptized persons 94. Communicants 62. Sunday School: Total membership 38. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 12. Sittings in Church 200.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,500; Rectory \$1,000; other buildings \$500; total \$5,000; insurance \$1,000.

*Middleburg, Heavenly Rest.* Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Whole number of baptized persons 39. Communicants 29. Sittings in Church 100.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000.

*Milton, Christ Church.* Rev. J. Preston Burke.

Whole number of baptized persons 8. Communicants 6. Services: Sundays 14, Holy Communions 1. Sittings in Church 300. Salary of Rector \$50.

*Receipts:* \$26.79.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, other Parochial \$8.50; E. & C. \$6; Diocesan Missions \$5.29; total Diocesan \$11.29. General: Missions \$7; total disbursements \$26.79.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500; insurance \$500.

*Mocksville, St. Philip's.* Rev. S. J. M. Brown.

Whole number of baptized persons 6. Communicants 4. Sittings in Church 150.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$600.

*Monroe, St. Paul's.* Rev. S. L. Rotter.

*Lay Reader,* T. P. Dillon. *Wardens,* J. J. Parker. *Secretary,* F. H. Dillon.

Baptisms: Infant 1, adult 1, total 2. Confirmations: Male 2, female 3, total 5. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Whole number of bap-

tized persons 107. Communicants: last reported 66, present number 75. Services: Sundays 70, Holy days 14, other days 66, Holy Communion 33. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 6; pupils, male 13, female 22. Bible class, male 8, total membership 53. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 16. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$650.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$1,135.24; Diocesan \$31.33; general \$45.71; total receipts \$1,240.63.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$650; (b) \$142.90; (c) \$153.21; total \$946.11; other Parochial \$54.83; E. & C. \$71.35; Diocesan Missions \$50; T. O. \$31.33; other Diocesan \$9.75; total Diocesan \$162.43. General: Missions \$55; other general \$22.51; total \$77.31; total disbursements \$1,240.63.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$6,000; Rectory \$4,500; land \$3,000; furniture \$600; total \$14,100; insurance \$5,150.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$57.26; by Woman's Auxiliary \$85.17; by Parish Guild \$93.35.

### *Mooresville, St. Stephen's.*

Whole number of baptized persons 2. Communicants: last reported 2. Sittings in Church 150.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500.

### *Mount Airy, Trinity. Rev. J. R. Mallett.*

*Secretary,* J. D. Martin.

Baptisms: Adult 2. Confirmations: Male 7, female 10, total 17. Marriages 1. Whole number of baptized persons 50. Communicants: last reported 28, present number 39. Services: Sundays 48, Holy days 2, Holy Communion 24. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 3, pupils 25, total membership 29. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary number not given. Sittings in Church 125. Salary of Rector \$450.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$867.59; general \$25.55; total receipts \$893.14.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$450; (c) \$58.17; total \$508.17; other Parochial \$98.49; E. & C. \$222.75; Diocesan Missions \$30; other Diocesan \$11; total Diocesan \$263.75. General: Missions \$14.23; other general \$8.50; total \$22.73; total disbursements \$893.14.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,250; other buildings \$1,000; total \$2,350.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$62.62; by Woman's Auxiliary \$141.95; by Parish Guild \$27.65.

*Northampton County, St. Luke's.* Rev. L. N. Taylor.

Warden, R. H. Joyner. *Secretary*, R. H. Joyner.

Burials 3. Whole number of baptized persons 22. Communicants 22. Services: Sundays 16, Holy days 2, other days 9, Holy Communion 6. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 3, pupils 32, total membership 36. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary number not given. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$200.

*Receipts*: \$457.62.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses, (a) \$200; (b) \$18.70; (c) \$2; total \$220.70; other Parochial \$163.39; E. & C. \$30.08; Diocesan Missions \$8; T. O. \$28.50; total Diocesan \$66.58. General: Missions \$7.95; total disbursements \$457.62.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$3,000.

*Orange County, St. Mary's.* Rev. W. D. Benton, D.D.

Warden, T. S. Walker.

Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 19. Communicants: Present number 11. Services: Sundays 10. Sittings in Church 100.

*Receipts*: \$24.

*Disbursements*: (c) \$9.00; T. O. \$1; other Diocesan \$2; total Diocesan \$3. General: Missions \$8; religious education and social service \$1; total disbursements \$24.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$1,000; endowment \$100.

*Oxford, St. Stephen's.* Rev. F. H. D. Horsfield.

*Lay Reader*, I. H. Butt. *Wardens*, J. G. Hall, B. K. Lassiter. *Secretary*, R. H. Lewis.

Baptisms: Infant 3, total 3. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 200. Communicants: last reported 176, present number 176. Services: Sundays 79, Holy days 32, other days 140, Holy Communion 37. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 5, pupils 40. Bible class 10, total membership 56. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 40, Parish Guilds 45, Junior Auxiliary 10. Sittings in Church 350. Salary of Rector \$1,200.

*Receipts*: Parish support \$2,663; specials \$583.34; Diocesan \$277.27; general \$313.92; total receipts \$4,081.38.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses, (a) \$1,200; (b) \$322.57; (c) \$508.28; total \$2,030.85; other Parochial \$543.37; E. & C. \$299.30; Diocesan Missions \$75; T. O. \$202.27; other Diocesan \$84; total

Diocesan \$660.57. General: Missions \$258.58; other general \$56.98; total \$315.56; total disbursements \$3,550.35; balance \$531.03; total \$4,081.38.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$20,000; Rectory \$3,000; land \$5,000; furniture \$5,000; total \$33,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$60.

*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.* Rev. W. E. Allen.

*Wardens,* A. H. London, G. R. Pilkington. *Secretary,* W. Powell.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Whole number of baptized persons 42. Communicants 14. Services: Sundays 10, Holy Communions 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 1; pupils, male 12, female 11, total membership 27. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 8. Sittings in Church 125. Salary of Rector \$62.50.

*Receipts:* \$244.25.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$62.50; (b) \$1.75; total \$64.25; E. & C. \$25.01; Diocesan Missions \$50; T. O. \$49; other Diocesan \$12.90; total Diocesan \$136.91. General: Missions \$37.65; religious education and social service \$5.14; total \$43.09; total disbursements \$244.25.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,000; Rectory \$2,500; land \$1,000; total \$6,500; insurance \$2,500; endowment \$1,200.

*Raleigh, Christ Church.* Rev. Milton A. Barber.

*Curate,* Rev. G. T. Griffith. *Lay Reader,* Dr. R. H. Lewis.

*Wardens,* Dr. R. H. Lewis, Chas. Root. *Secretary,* John Ward.

Baptisms: Infant 9, adult 11, total 20. Confirmations: Male 9, female 13, total 22. Marriages 24. Burials 12. Whole number of baptized persons 800. Communicants: last reported 521, present number 550. Services: Sundays 69, Holy days 27, other days 48. Holy Communions 99. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 16; pupils, male 101, female 83. Bible class, male 63, female 16, total membership 303. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary numbers not given. Sittings in Church 600, Chapel 75. Salary of Rector \$3,000, Curate \$1,500.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$9,433.75; specials \$4,799.15; Diocesan \$4,460.80; general \$2,162; total receipts \$20,855.70.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2.875; (b) \$2,414.35; (c) \$623.65; total \$6,913; other Parochial \$5,186.05; E. & C. \$510.55; Diocesan Missions \$1,169.25; T. O. \$1,348.20; other Diocesan \$337.15; total Diocesan \$3,365.15. General: Missions \$2,247; religious education and social service \$38; total \$2,275; total disbursements \$17,739.20; balance \$3,116.50; total \$20,855.70.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$85,000; Rectory \$10,000; Parish House \$30,000; land \$10,000; furniture \$25,000; total \$160,000; insurance \$75,500; endowment \$7,163.50; indebtedness \$7,423.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$558.60; by Woman's Auxiliary \$800.15; by Parish Guilds \$2,801.60.

*Raleigh, Good Shepherd.* Rev. C. A. Ashby.

*Rector Emeritus.* Rev. I. McK. Pittenger. *Lay Reader.* A. L. Cox. *Wardens,* G. H. Andrews, J. B. Cheshire, Jr., *Secretary,* H. M. London.

Baptisms: Infant 7, adult 4, total 11. Confirmations: Male 5, female 9, total 14. Marriages 6. Burials 12. Whole number of baptized persons 458. Communicants: last reported 420, present number 366. Services: Sundays 84, Holy days 10, other days 40, Holy Communions 108. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 10, female 10; pupils, male 71, female 95. Bible class, male 40, female 4, total membership 230. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliaries 98, Parish Guilds 58, Junior Auxiliary 16. Sitzings in Church 500, Chapel 250. Salary of Rector \$2,500.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$8,029.45; specials \$5,714.68; Diocesan \$488.59; general \$923.98; total receipts \$17,643.11.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,500; (b) \$1,867.85; (c) \$875.74; total \$5,243.59; other Parochial \$4,218.77; E. & C. \$450; Diocesan Missions \$587.63; T. O. \$482.31; other Diocesan \$113; total Diocesan \$1,632.94. General: Missions \$577.50; religious education and social service \$77.51; other general \$613.68; total \$1,268.67; total disbursements \$12,364.06; balance \$5,279.05; total \$17,643.11.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$80,000; Rectory \$5,000; Parish House \$5,000; land \$30,000; furniture \$20,000; total \$140,000; insurance \$35,500; indebtedness \$11,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$449.92; by Woman's Auxiliary \$613.68; by Parish Guild \$240.51.

*Raleigh, St. Mary's.* Rev. Warren W. Way.

*Lay Reader,* W. E. Stone. *Secretary,* W. E. Stone.

Baptisms: Infant 2, adult 1, total 3. Confirmations: Male 1, female 6, total 7. Marriages 1. Whole number of baptized persons 12. Communicants: last reported 7, present number 8. Services: Sundays 52, Holy days 60, other days 246, Holy Communions 48. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 5; pupils, female 200; total membership 207. Parish organizations: Junior Auxiliary 200. Sitzings in Church 400.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$192.72; specials \$23.96; Diocesan \$230.50; general \$645.26; total receipts \$1,124.26.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, other Parochial \$58.96; E. & C. \$20; Diocesan Missions \$94.78. T. O. \$194.56; other diocesan \$26.90;



total diocesan \$335.34. General: Missions \$660.99; religious education and social service \$8.72; other general \$50.53; balance \$9.72; total disbursements \$1,124.26.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$12,500; furniture \$3,500; total \$16,000; insurance \$16,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$194.15; by Woman's Auxiliary \$49.85; by Junior Auxiliary \$195.

*Raleigh, St. Saviour's.* Rev. G. T. Griffith.

Baptisms: Infant 10, adult 3, total 13. Confirmations: Male 3, female 9, total 12. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 149. Communicants: last reported 93, present number 89. Services: Sundays 75, Holy days 7, other days 41, Holy Communions 40. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 6; pupils, male 13, female 81. Bible class, male 20, female 2, total membership 125. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 7, Girls' Friendly 12, Boy Scouts 17. Sitzings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$300.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$602.65; specials \$59.50; Diocesan \$48.70; general \$150.60; total receipts \$861.45.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses. (a) \$251; (b) \$155; (c) \$20.10; total \$426.10; other Parochial \$201.45; E. & C. \$2.50; T. O. \$43.15; other Diocesan \$5.55; total Diocesan \$51.20. General: Missions \$150.60; balance \$32.10; total disbursements \$861.45.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,000; Parish House \$4,500; land \$1,000; furniture \$250; total \$8,750; insurance \$4,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$66.50; by Woman's Auxiliary \$52.10.

*Reidsville, St. Thomas.* Rev. J. Preston Burke.

*Lay Reader,* Robert Hairston. *Wardens,* A. H. Gallaway, Manton Oliver. *Secretary,* A. J. Ellington.

Baptisms: Infant 5. Confirmations: Male 4, female 5, total 9. Burials 3. Whole number of baptized persons 116. Communicants 84. Services: Sundays 42, Holy days 4, other days 2, Holy Communions 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 4, pupils, male 25, female 18, total membership 50. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guild 14, Altar Guild 22. Sitzings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$900.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$884.97; specials \$545; Diocesan \$108.72; general \$27.80; total receipts \$1,566.49.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses. (a) \$700; (b) \$90.32; (c) \$94.65; total \$884.97; other parochial \$545; Diocesan Missions \$50;

T. O. \$52.36; other Diocesan \$6.36; total Diocesan \$108.72; other general \$27.80; total disbursements \$1,566.49.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$7,500; land \$2,500; furniture \$1,276; total \$11,276; insurance \$5,000; indebtedness \$2,272.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$97.08; by Woman's Auxiliary \$22.62; by Parish Guild \$438.64.

*Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.* Rev. Edward W. Baxter.

Warden, M. J. Hawkins. *Secretary*, Lucy Edwards.

Burials 2. Whole number of baptized persons 27. Communicants: last reported 26, present number 24. Services: Sundays 30, other days 1, Holy Communions 12. Sittings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$180.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$263.73; specials \$25.32; Diocesan \$63.25; general \$57.16; total receipts \$409.46.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$180; (b) \$23.05; (c) \$13.16; total \$216.21; E. & C. \$20.25; Diocesan Missions \$24; T. O. \$41; other Diocesan \$2; total Diocesan \$87.25. General: Missions \$27; religious education and social service \$2; other general \$15; total \$44; total disbursements \$347.46; balance \$62; total \$409.46.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000.

*Ringwood, St. Clement's.* Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Secretary*, C. A. Williams.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 11. Communicants: last reported 8, present number 7. Services: Sundays 12, Holy Communions 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 3, pupils 16, total membership 20. Sittings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$120.

*Receipts:* \$22.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, E. & C. \$22; total disbursements \$22.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000; furniture \$300; total \$1,300.

*Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's.* Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

*Lay Reader*, T. W. Mullen. *Wardens*, T. W. Mullen, J. A. Moore. *Secretary*, J. A. Moore.

Baptisms: Infant 7, adult 11, total 18. Confirmations: Male 13, female 16, total 29. Marriages 5. Burials 9. Whole number of baptized persons 200. Communicants: last reported 109, present number 148. Services: Sundays 90, Holy days 12, other days 21, Holy Communions 59. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 4, pupils 141, total membership 149. Parish organizations:



Woman's Auxiliary 15, Parish Guild 15, Men's Club 40, Boy's Club 20, Girls' Club 6, Altar Guild 12. Sittings in Church 225. Salary of Rector \$1,300.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$4,566; specials \$62.31; general \$110; total receipts \$4,738.31.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$1,300; (b) \$102; (c) \$410.53; total \$1,812.53; other parochial \$2,206.65; E. & C. \$85; Diocesan Missions \$79.36; T. O. \$94; other Diocesan \$31.75; total Diocesan \$290.11. General: Missions \$160; balance \$269.02; total disbursements \$4,738.31.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$20,000; Rectory \$6,000; land \$3,750; furniture \$1,000; total \$29,750; insurance \$17,000.

*Rockingham, Messiah.* Rev. S. L. Rotter.

*Lay Reader.* B. T. Payne. *Warden,* E. G. Payne.

Baptisms: Infant 2. Marriages 1. Whole number of baptized persons 81. Communicants: last reported 50, present number 54. Services: Sundays 50, Holy days 1, other days 8, Holy Communions 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 4; pupils, male 9, female 16. Bible class, male 5, female 5, total membership 41. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guild 20. Sittings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$950.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$859.64; Diocesan \$244.50; general \$75; total receipts \$1,179.14.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$725; (b) \$64.89; total \$789.89; other Parochial \$45.84; E. & C. \$194.50; Diocesan Missions \$25; T. O. \$25; total Diocesan \$244.50. General: Missions \$58; other general \$17; total \$75; total disbursements \$1,155.23; balance \$23.91; total \$1,179.14.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$4,000; land \$1,000; furniture \$1,500; total \$6,500; insurance \$3,000.

Of above contributed, by Woman's Auxiliary \$132.02; by Parish Guilds \$181.66.

*Rockingham County, St. Andrew's.* Rev. W. J. Gordon.

*Warden,* S. P. Thomas.

Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 44. Communicants: last reported 27, present number 16. Services: Sundays 23, other days 18. Sunday School: officers and teachers, female 1, pupils 74, total membership 75. Salary of Rector \$40.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$15.18; specials \$6.99; Diocesan \$8.74; general \$18.04; total receipts \$48.95.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$10; (b) \$3; other Parochial \$6; T. O. \$8.74. General: Missions \$3.17; other general \$18.04; total disbursements \$48.95.

*Values:* Land \$100; total \$100.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$24.82.

*Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.* Rev. Frederick Diehl.

*Curate,* Rev. V. C. Bonnländer. *Lay Reader,* T. H. Battle. *Wardens,* D. W. Thorpe, F. S. Spruill. *Secretary,* A. L. Tyler.

Baptisms: Infant 5, adult 2, total 7. Confirmations: Male 6, female 18, total 24. Marriages 8. Burials 5. Whole number of baptized persons 400. Communicants: last reported 316, present number 338. Services: Sundays 84, Holy days 4, other days 18, Holy Communion 22. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 9, pupils 130. Bible class, male 6, female 10, total membership 157. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 45, Parish Guilds 90, Junior Auxiliary 8. Sittings in Church 325. Salary of Rector \$3,100; Curate \$2,000.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$5,212.82; specials \$500; Diocesan \$1,645.90; general \$888.42; total receipts \$8,247.14.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$2,311.50; (b) \$875.51; (c) \$960.06; total \$4,147.07; other Parochial \$886; E. & C. \$415.70; Diocesan Missions \$200; T. O. \$1,030.20; total Diocesan \$1,645.90. General: Missions \$1,260.42; balance \$307.75; total disbursements \$8,247.14.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$25,000; Rectory \$6,000; land \$7,000; furniture \$2,000; total \$40,000; insurance \$16,000.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$200; by Woman's Auxiliary \$60; by Parish Guild \$600.

*Rowan County, St. Jude's.* Rev. J. F. Burg.

Baptisms: Infant 5. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 78. Communicants: 25. Services: Sundays 26. Holy Communion 1. Sunday School; officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; Pupils, male 15, female 15. Total membership 32. Sittings in Church 75.

*Receipts:* Total receipts \$16.15.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses; (c) \$3.75. E. and C. \$2.00. Diocesan Missions \$5.00. T. O. \$2.00. Other diocesan \$1.30. General: Missions \$3.00. Total disbursements \$16.15.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$450.

*Rowan County, St. Matthew's.. Rev. J. F. Burg.**Secretary, A. M. Doby.*

Baptisms: Infant 6, adult 2, total 8. Confirmations: Male 3, female 4, total 7. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Whole number of Baptized persons 105. Communicants: last reported 68, present number 74. Services: Sundays 42. Holy days 3, other days 16. Holy Communions 9. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils, male, 24, female 30. Sitzings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$200.00.

*Receipts:* Total receipts \$225.31.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses (a) \$72.80. (c) \$82.50. Total \$155.30. Other Parochial \$15.20. E. and C. \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$10.00. T. O. \$19.55. Total diocesan \$32.05. General: Missions \$10.00, other general \$12.76. Total \$22.76. Total disbursements \$225.31.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,250.00. Rectory \$2,700.00. Parish House \$500.00. Total \$5,450.00. Insurance \$2,500.00. Endowment \$937.00.

*Salisbury, St. Luke's. Rev. Mark H. Milne.*

*Lay Reader, W. H. Hobson; Wardens, S. F. Lord, A. W. Tucker; Secretary, P. A. Wallenborn.*

Baptisms: Infant 13, total 13. Confirmations: Male 7, female 3, total 10. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Whole number of Baptized persons 462. Communicants: last reported 250, present number 241. Services: Sundays 81. Holy days 13, other days 66. Holy Communions 96. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 11. Pupils, male 43, female 49. Bible Class, male 8, female 9, total membership, 124. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20. Parish Guild 35. Alton Guild 12. Sitzings in Church 400. Salary of Rector \$1,800.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$3,804.61, specials \$109.10, Diocesan \$788.54, general \$341.96. Total receipts \$5,056.03.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses; (a) \$1,800.00, (b) \$1,267.15, (c) \$570.73. Total \$3,637.88. Other Parochial \$109.10. E. and C. \$421.68. Diocesan Missions \$206.00. T. O. \$146.32. Total diocesan \$774.00. General: Missions \$315.00, other general \$26.96. Balance \$193.09. Total disbursements \$5,056.03.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$30,000.00. Rectory \$8,000.00. Land \$12,000.00. Total \$50,000.00. Insurance \$20,000.00. Indebtedness \$2,130.00.

Of above contributed, by Parish Guild \$103.48.

*Salisbury, St. Paul's.* Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

*Wardens*, T. L. Haynes, W. A. Winecoff; *Secretary*, Thomas Moore.

Baptisms: Infant 7. Total 7. Confirmations: Male 8, female 5. Total 13. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 124. Communicants: last reported 57, present number 67. Services: Sundays 15. Holy days 1, other days 8. Holy Communion 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 3. Pupils, male 32, female 33. Total membership 69. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 10. Sittings in Church 150.

*Receipts*: Parish support \$27.15. Specials \$65.12. Diocesan \$45.41. general \$17.20. Total receipts \$154.88.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses: (b) \$26.15.; (c) \$1.00. Total \$27.15. Other Parochial \$65.12. E. and C. \$6.05. Diocesan Missions \$22.86. T. O. \$16.50. Total Diocesan \$45.41. General: Missions \$17.20. Total disbursements \$154.88.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$2,000.00. Land \$500.00. Furniture \$250.00. Total \$2,750.00. Insurance \$500.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$19.72.

*Salisbury, St. Peter's.* Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

*Wardens*, W. R. Lyerly, W. H. Lyerly; *Secretary* H. L. Lemley.

Baptisms: Infant 2, adult 1, total 3. Confirmations: Male 2, total 2. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 45. Communicants: last reported 28, present number 29. Services: Sundays 20, other days 4. Holy Communion 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils, male 24, female 29, total membership 57. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 10. Parish Guild 16. Sittings in Church 150.

*Receipts*: Parish support \$37.50, specials \$6.50. Diocesan \$14.50. General \$7.00. Total receipts \$65.50.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses: (b) \$22.00. (c) \$15.50. Total \$37.50. Other Parochial \$6.50. E. and C. \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$7.00. T. O. \$5.00. Total diocesan \$14.50. General: Missions \$5.00, other general \$2.00. Total \$7.00. Total disbursements \$65.50.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$3,000.00. Land \$300.00. Furniture \$200.00. Total \$3,500.00. Insurance \$1,500.00.

Of above contributed, by Parish Guild \$6.00.

*Sanford, St. Thomas'.* Archdeacon of Raleigh.

*Warden*, James Parde.

Whole number of Baptized persons 6. Communicants: 5. Services: Sundays 7. Sittings in Church 130.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$2,000.00. Rectory \$2,000.00. Total \$4,000.00.

*Scotland Neck, Trinity.* Rev. Reuben Meredith.

*Lay Reader*, H. T. Clark; *Wardens*, C. H. Smith, Shields Alexander; *Secretary* J. B. Hall.

Baptisms: Infant 4, adult 2. Total 6. Confirmations: male 3, female 9, total 12. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Whole number of Baptized persons 152. Communicants: last reported 117, present number 127. Services: Sundays 54. Holy days 3, other days 30. Holy Communions 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 5, female 5; pupils 65. Bible class, male 8, female 12, total membership 95. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 35. Parish Guild 30. Junior Auxiliary 35. Sittings in Church 400. Chapel 250. Salary of Rector \$1,200.00.

*Receipts*: Parish support \$2,545.84. Specials \$1,793.58. General \$214.01. Total receipts \$4,553.43.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses; (a) \$1,200.00, (b) \$183.42, (c) \$147.45. Total \$1,530.87. Other Parochial \$1,678.59, E. and C. \$279.50. Diocesan Missions \$19.61. T. O. \$254.00. Total diocesan \$553.11. General: Missions \$214.01. Balance \$216.89. Total disbursements \$4,553.43.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$15,000.00. Rectory \$3,500.00. Land \$4,000.00. Furniture \$3,000.00. Total \$25,500.00. Insurance \$9,500.00. Endowment \$196.00. Indebtedness \$1,400.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$587.00, by Woman's Auxiliary \$166.66, by Parish Guild \$240.00.

*Selma, St. Gabriel's.* Rev. Howard S. Hartzell.

*Wardens*, J. T. Newberry.

Whole number of Baptized persons 14. Communicants: 11. Total membership 14. Sittings in Church 150.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$2,500.00. Insurance \$1,000.00.

*Smithfield, St. Paul's.* Rev. H. S. Hartzell.

*Wardens*, H. L. Skinner, N. M. Lawrence; *Secretary*, R. R. Holt.

Baptisms: Infant 1, adult 1. Total 2. Confirmations: Male 2, female 5. Total 7. Whole number of Baptized persons 37. Communicants: last reported 24, present number 31. Services: Sundays 27, Holy days 1, other days 5, Holy Communions 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 2. Pupils, male 6, female 5. Bible class, male 5, female 9, total membership 28. Sittings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$384.00.

*Receipts*: Parish support \$881.70, Specials \$100.00, Diocesan \$55.00. Total receipts \$1,036.70.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses: (a) \$384.00, (b) \$58.85, (c) \$273.00. Total \$715.85. Other Parochial \$110.08. E. and C. \$26.44. Diocesan Missions \$37.23. T. O. \$67.50. Other diocesan \$8.77. Total



diocesan \$139.94. General: Missions \$30.06. Religious education and Social Service \$2.25. Balance \$38.52. Total disbursements \$1,036.70.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000.00. Rectory \$2,000.00. Total \$4,000.00. Insurance \$2,000.00. Indebtedness \$100.00.

Of above contributed by Sunday School \$88.96 by Woman's Auxiliary \$190.50.

### *Southern Pines, Emmanuel.*

*Wardens,* W. P. Swett, C. E. Hayes; *Secretary* R. E. Wiley.

Whole number of Baptized persons 40. Communicants: last reported 29, present number 26. Services: Sundays 26, Holy days 1, other days 3, Holy Communions 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils, male 5, female 5. Bible class total membership 12. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guild 7. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$900.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$1,003.81. Specials \$46.45. Diocesan \$45.23. General \$144.09. Total receipts \$1,239.54.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$707.60; (b) \$21.00; (c) \$142.00. Total \$870.60. Other Parochial \$3.04. Diocesan Missions \$93.25. Other diocesan \$48.18. Total diocesan \$141.43. General: Missions \$131.59, other general \$12.50. Balance \$80.42. Total disbursements \$1,239.54.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,500.00. Land \$500.00. Furniture \$500.00. Total \$3,500.00. Insurance \$1,000.00. Indebtedness \$200.00.

Of above contributed by Woman's Auxiliary \$30.58.

### *Speed, St. Mary's.* Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

*Curate,* Rev. S. W. Hale; *Lay Reader,* S. S. Nash.

Baptisms: Infant 8. Total 8. Confirmations: Male 3, female 1, total 4. Whole number of Baptized persons 40. Communicants: last reported 20, present number 25. Services: Sundays 52. Holy days 1, other days 1, Holy Communions 3, Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 5; pupils, male 25, female 50. Total membership 81. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$62.95.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$62.95. Specials \$25.00. Diocesan \$59.59. General \$50.00. Total receipts \$197.54.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$62.95. Other Parochial \$25.00. E. and C. \$5.00. Diocesan Missions \$4.59. T. O. \$35.00. Other diocesan \$15.00. General: Missions \$50.00. Total disbursements \$197.54.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,750.00. Land \$100.00. Furniture \$100.00. Total \$1,950.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$79.63.



*Spencer, St. Joseph's.* Rev. Mark H. Milne.

Whole number of Baptized persons 19. Communicants: last reported 8. Sittings in Church 60. Salary of Rector \$30.00.

*Receipts:* \$86.00.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$30.00. Diocesan Missions \$7.00. T. O. \$28.00. Other diocesan \$15.00. General: Missions \$2.00. Religious education and Social Service \$2.00. Other general \$2.00. Total disbursements \$86.00.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000.00.

*Spray, St. Lukes.* Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

*Lay Reader,* C. B. Beck; *Wardens,* A. N. Stone; *Secretary,* C. B. Beck.

Baptisms: Adults 2. Total 2. Confirmations: Male 1, female 6. Total 7. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Whole number of Baptized persons 167. Communicants: last reported 70, present number 68. Services: Sundays 99. Holy days 6, other days 74. Holy Communions 17. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 3. Pupils, male 31, female 35. Bible class, male 6, female 12, total membership 90. Brotherhood of St. Andrew 10. Girls Friendly 6. Sittings in Church 80. Salary of Rector \$650.00. Curate \$100.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$1,348.80. Specials \$136.18. Diocesan \$119.50. General \$176.27. Total receipts \$1,780.75.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$750.00, (b) \$282.78, (c) \$175.24. Total \$1,208.02. Other Parochial \$237.58. E. and C. \$25.00. Diocesan Missions \$52.11. T. O. \$35.39. Other diocesan \$7.00. Total diocesan \$119.50. General: Missions \$79.02. Religious education and Social Service \$2.50. Other general \$77.15. Total \$176.27. Total disbursements \$1,741.37. Balance \$39.38. Total \$1,780.75.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000.00. Furniture \$200.00. Total \$1,200.00. Insurance \$500.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$185.00, by Woman's Auxiliary \$17.50, by Parish Guild \$12.60.

*Spring Hope, St. Jude's.* Rev. Frederick Diehl.

*Secretary,* Mrs. I. B. Gardner.

Whole number of Baptized persons 7. Communicants: last reported 7. Services: Sundays 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, female 2; pupils 10. Total membership 12. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$150.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$150.00.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$150.00.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000.00.

*Statesville, Trinity.* Rev. W. J. Wright.

*Wardens*, B. S. Feild; *Secretary*, B. S. Feild.

Baptisms: Infant 2. Total 2. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 100. Communicants: last reported 61, present number 46. Services: Sundays 25, other days 18. Holy Communion 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 5; pupils, male 7, female 12. Total membership 25. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 12. Parish Guild 12. Junior Auxiliary 14. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$700.00.

*Receipts*: Parish support \$627.00. Specials \$8.81. Diocesan \$58.43. General \$29.86. Total receipts \$724.10.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses: (a) \$396.70, (b) \$36.00, (c) \$59.57. Total \$492.27. E. and C. \$69.10. Diocesan Missions \$50.00. T. O. \$40.96. Other diocesan \$9.74. Total diocesan \$169.80. General: Missions \$25.00. Other general \$8.81. Total \$33.81. Total disbursements \$695.88. Balance \$28.25. Total \$724.10.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$3,000.00. Furniture \$75.00. Total \$3,075.00. Insurance \$1,500.00. Endowment \$1,650.00.

*Stovall, St. Peter's.*

Whole number of Baptized persons 20. Communicants: 15. Total membership 8. Sittings in Church 100.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$1,000.00.

*Stoneville, Emmanuel.* Rev. W. J. Wright.

*Secretary*, Miss Annie Smith.

Baptisms: Adult 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 7. Communicants: last reported 6. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 2. Sittings in Church 150.

*Receipts*: \$4.00.

*Disbursements*: General: Missions \$4.00.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$1,000.00.

*Tarboro, Calvary.* Rev. B. E. Brown.

*Curates*, Rev. S. W. Hales, Rev. L. L. Rose; *Lay Reader*, H. H. Philips; *Wardens*, J. W. Forbes, W. L. Simmons; *Secretary*, Almon Hart.

Baptisms: Infant 39, adult 31. Total 70. Confirmations: Male 20, female 19. Total 39. Whole number of Baptized persons 560. Communicants: last reported 420, present number 446. Services: Sundays 235, Holy days 22, other days 276, Holy Communion 65. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 7, female 50; pupils

490; Bible class, male 30. Total membership 577. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary, number not given. Parish Guild, number not given. Sittings in Church 500. Chapels 600. Salary of Rector \$2,100.00. Curates \$2,000.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$3,570.65. Specials \$1,655.57. Diocesan \$1,004.14. General \$515.00. Total receipts \$6,745.16.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$2,100.00; (b) \$1,040.98; (c) \$429.67. Total \$3,570.65. Other Parochial \$1,655.57. E. and C. \$338.22. Diocesan Missions \$300.00. T. O. \$331.52. Other diocesan \$35.00. Total diocesan \$1,604.74. General: Missions \$440.00. Religious education and Social Service \$7.500, total \$515.00. Total disbursements \$6,745.16.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$20,000.00. Rectory \$7,500.00. Furniture \$3,000.00. Total \$30,500.00. Insurance \$13,500.00. Endowment \$650.00. Indebtedness \$1,500.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$421.00, by Woman's Auxiliary \$386.00, by Parish Guilds \$761.00.

### *Townesville, Holy Trinity.*

Wardens, N. D. Boyd, S. R. Adams; *Secretary*, E. O. Taylor.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Total 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 40. Communicants: 40. Services: Sundays 28. Sittings in Church 400. Salary of Rector \$300.00.

*Receipts:* \$396.39.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$240.00; (b) \$30.47; (c) \$10.12. Total \$280.59. Diocesan Missions \$30.80. T. O. \$40.00. Other diocesan \$45.00. Total diocesan \$175.80. Total disbursements \$396.39.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500.00.

### *Union County, St. Timothy's.* Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Whole number of Baptized persons 34. Communicants: 13. Sittings in Church 200.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$900.00.

### *Wadesboro, Calvary.* Rev. B. M. Walton.

Wardens, J. A. Little, W. S. Marshall; *Secretary*, J. S. Webb.

Baptisms: Infant 4. Total 4. Confirmations: Male 1, female 2. Total 3. Marriages 2. Burials 5. Whole number of Baptized persons 123. Communicants: last reported 130, present number 96. Services: Sundays 40, Holy days 12, other days 53, Holy Communion 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 4;

pupils, male 15, female 18. Total membership 38. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20. Parish Guilds 42. Sittings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$1,300.00.

*Receipts:* Total receipts \$1,944.33.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$1,000.00; (b) \$92.92; (c) \$29.38. Total \$1,122.30. Other Parochial \$42.03. Diocesan Missions \$175.26. T. O. \$248.50. Other diocesan \$165.00. Total diocesan \$588.76. General: Missions \$75.00. Balance \$23.76. Total disbursements \$1,944.33.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$10,000.00. Rectory \$5,000.00. Parish House \$400.00. Other buildings \$5,000.00. Total \$20,400.00. Indebtedness \$400.00.

*Wake Forest, St. John's.* Rev. I. McK. Pittenger.

Baptisms: Infant 2. Total 2. Marriages 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 25. Communicants: last reported 21, present number 19. Services: Sundays 12, Holy Communions 7. Salary of Rector \$100.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$135.70. Specials \$7.30. Diocesan \$28.50. General \$20.00. Total receipts \$191.50.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$100.00. Other Parochial \$7.30. E. and C. \$13.50. Diocesan Missions \$17.00. Total diocesan \$30.50. General: Missions \$20.00. Balance \$20.20. Total disbursements \$191.50.

*Walnut Cove, Christ Church.* Rev. J. R. Mallett.

*Secretary,* J. H. Fulton.

Baptisms: Infant 1, adult 2. Total 3. Confirmations: Male 2, female 3. Total 5. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 53. Communicants: last reported 30, present number 38. Services: Sundays 36, Holy Communions 12. Sunday Schools: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils 58. Total membership 60. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 12. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$168.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$261.47. Specials \$31.16. Diocesan \$8.15. General \$15.00. Total receipts \$342.50.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses (a) \$168.00, (b) \$8.00, (c) \$22.26. Total \$198.26. Other Parochial \$28.86. E. and C. \$10.90. Diocesan Missions \$4.32. T. O. \$8.15. Other diocesan \$0.85. Total diocesan \$24.22. General: Missions \$20.00. Other general \$3.00. Balance \$86.16. Total disbursements \$342.50.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500.00. Land \$500.00 Furniture \$500.00. Total \$2,500.00. Endowment \$261.81.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$21.16, by Woman's Auxiliary \$24.72.

*Warrenton, Emmanuel.* Rev. E. W. Baxter.

*Lay Reader*, W. G. Rogers; *Wardens*, W. G. Rogers, R. J. Jones; *Secretary*, R. J. Jones.

Baptisms: Infant 3, adult 3. Total 6. Confirmations: Male 4, female 3. Total 7. Marriages 2. Burials 8. Whole number of Baptized persons 115. Communicants: last reported 80, present number 87. Services: Sundays 80, Holy days 12, other days 80, Holy Communion 18. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 5; pupils, male 12, female 18. Bible class, male 9, female 12. Total membership 58. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 33, Parish Guild 33. Sitzings in Church 350. Salary of Rector \$1,020.00.

*Receipts*: \$1,456.03.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses: (a) \$1,010.00; (b) \$180.00; (c) \$155.68. Total \$1,345.68. T. O. \$110.35. Total disbursements \$1,456.03.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$5,000.00. Rectory \$5,000.00. Furniture \$1,000.00. Total \$11,000.00. Insurance \$6,250.00.

*Weldon, Grace Church.* Rev. Frederick Cousins.

*Lay Reader*, George Green; *Wardens*, George Green, R. S. Travis; *Secretary*, Harry Smith.

Baptisms: Infant 2, adult 3. Total 5. Confirmations: Male 3, female 7. Total 10. Marriages 6. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 80. Communicants: last reported 67, present number 76. Services: Sundays 86, Holy days 2, other days 30, Holy Communion 21. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 5; pupils, male 23, female 19. Bible class, male 6, female 8, total membership 52. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 40, Parish Guild 40. Sitzings in Church 220. Salary of Rector \$900.00.

*Receipts*: Parish support \$1,120.41. Diocesan \$504.88. General \$90.60. Total receipts \$1,715.89.

*Disbursements*: Current expenses: (a) \$819.14; (b) \$135.00 (c) \$52.53. Total \$1,021.10. E. and C. \$261.30. Diocesan Missions \$80.00. T. O. \$275.00. Total diocesan \$616.30. General: Missions \$78.49. Total disbursements \$1,715.89.

*Values*: Church and Chapel \$3,000.00. Rectory \$1,000.00. Total \$4,000.00.

*Wilson, St. Timothy's.* Rev. M. E. Bethea.

*Lay Reader*, G. W. Stanton; *Wardens*, W. J. Boykin, Dr. C. E. Moore; *Secretary*, L. A. Eborn.

Baptisms: Infant 9, adult 4. Total 13. Confirmations: Male 14, female 9. Total 23. Marriages 8. Burials 4. Whole number of



Baptized persons 347. Communicants: last reported 178, present number 210. Services: Sundays 100, Holy days 12, other days 40, Holy Communion 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 8; pupils, male 40, female 50. Bible class, male 4, total membership 104. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 23, Parish Guilds 60, Chancel Guild 20, Junior Auxiliary 20, Babies Branch 23, Church Cadets 20. Sittings in Church 400. Salary of Rector \$2,400.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$4,204.68. Specials \$331.20. Diocesan \$414.97. General \$315.00. Total receipts \$5,265.85.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$1,800.00; (b) \$489.62. (c) \$256.72. Total \$2,546.34. Other Parochial \$1,514.91. E. and C. \$178.00. Diocesan Missions \$80.00. T. O. \$414.97. Other diocesan \$80.00. Total diocesan \$752.97. General: Missions \$245.00. Balance \$166.63. Total disbursements \$5,265.85.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$30,000.00. Rectory \$5,000.00. Land \$20,000.00. Furniture \$5,000.00. Total \$60,000.00. Insurance \$30,000.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$353.26, by Woman's Auxiliary \$156.00, by Parish Guilds \$298.32.

*Winston Salem, St. Paul's.* Rev. P. S. Gilman.

*Lay Readers,* W. R. Leak and G. W. Orr; *Wardens,* R. E. Lasater W. R. Leak; *Secretary,* J. E. Buxton.

Baptisms: Infant 3, adult 2. Total 5. Confirmations: Total 23. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 340. Communicants: last reported 268, present number 259. Services: Sundays 104, Holy days 36, other days 68, Holy Communion 54. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 5, female 7; pupils, male 40, female 56. Bible class, male 1, female 1, total membership 110. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 40, Parish Guilds 55, Altar Guild 20, Church Club 40. Sittings in Church 350. Salary of Rector \$2,400.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$3,727.98. Specials \$334.50. Diocesan \$904.24. General \$472.30. Total receipts \$5,865.88.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$1,800.00; (b) \$972.55; (c) \$472.50. Total \$3,245.05. Other Parochial \$832.26. E. and C. \$373.75. Diocesan Missions \$175.00. T. O. \$280.52. Other diocesan \$75.00. Total diocesan \$904.27. General: Missions \$462.30. Religious education and Social Service \$10.00. Balance \$412.00. Total disbursements \$5,865.88.



*Values:* Church and Chapel \$35,000.00. Rectory \$7,500.00. Land \$17,000.00. Furniture \$6,000.00. Total \$65,500.00 Insurance \$15,000.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$315.27, by Woman's Auxiliary \$166.85, by Parish Guilds \$791.05.

*Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's.* Rev. S. J. M. Brown.

*Wardens,* W. F. Benson, Samuel Wetmore.

Confirmations: Female 2. Whole number of baptized persons 50. Communicants: last reported 36, present number 38. Services: Sundays 10, other days 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 2; pupils, male 6, female 10, total membership 19. Sittings in Church 300, Chapel 150. Salary of Rector \$39.

*Receipts:* \$83.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$59; E. & C. \$5; Diocesan Missions \$10; T. O. \$8. General: Missions \$5; total disbursements \$83.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,200; Rectory \$600; total \$1,800.

*Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angel's.* Rev. J. E. King.

*Lay Reader,* O. J. Jackson. *Warden,* O. J. Jackson. *Secretary,* C. B. Dixon.

Baptisms: Infant 8, adult 1, total 9. Confirmations: Male 2, female 3, total 5. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Whole number of baptized persons 269. Communicants: last reported 121, present number 123. Services: Sundays 93, Holy days 7, other days 104, Holy Communion 31. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 10; pupils 121. Bible class, male 3, female 12, total membership 149. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 25, Parish Guild 30, Altar Guild 20. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$250.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$935.09; specials \$6; Diocesan \$15; general \$36; total receipts \$992.09.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$250; (b) \$162; (c) \$41.02; total \$453.02; other Parochial \$369.26; E. & C. \$15. General: Missions \$36; balance \$118.81; total disbursements \$992.09.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$38,000; Rectory \$2,500; Parish House \$9,000; other buildings \$300; furniture \$1,000; total \$41,800; insurance \$13,100.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$144.64.

*Durham, St. Titus'. Rev. J. E. G. Small.*

Baptisms: Infant 1. Marriages 7. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 46. Communicants: last reported 36, present number 38. Services: Sundays 53, Holy days 3, other days 12, Holy Communion 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 2; pupils, male 30, female 30, total membership 63. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 4, Parish Guild 3. Sittings in Church 100. Salary of Rector \$250.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$390.23; specials \$11.46; Diocesan \$11; general \$5; total receipts \$417.69.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$249.48; (c) \$103.20; total \$352.68; other Parochial \$11.46; E. & C. \$5; Diocesan Missions \$6; total Diocesan \$11. General: Missions \$5; balance \$37.55; total disbursements \$417.69.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000; Rectory \$3,000; land \$1,700; furniture \$300; total \$6,000; insurance \$2,000.

Of above contributed, by Woman's Auxiliary \$2.

*Greensboro, Redeemer.*

*Lay Reader, C. A. New.*

Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 40. Communicants: last reported 29, present number 29. Services: Sundays 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils, female 6, total membership 8. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 6, Parish Guild 6. Sittings in Church 75.

*Receipts:* \$1,050.06.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (b) \$19.62; (c) \$80.44; total \$100.06; other, Parochial \$950; total disbursements \$1,050.06.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$3,500; land \$2,000; furniture \$500; total \$6,000; insurance \$2,000.

*Littleton, St. Anna's. Rev. J. H. Hudson.*

*Wardens, G. E. Harris, Wm. Fogg.*

Baptisms: Infant 3. Confirmations: Male 2, female 2, total 4. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Whole number of baptized persons 42. Communicants: last reported 39, present number 36. Services: Sundays 26, Holy days 5, other days 3, Holy Communion 15. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 2; pupils, male 39, female 27, total membership 71. Sittings in Church 150. Salary of Rector \$28.66.

*Receipts:* \$129.74.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$28.66; (b) \$20; total \$48.66; other Parochial \$15; E. & C. \$15; Diocesan Missions \$2.39; other Diocesan \$12; total Diocesan \$29.39. General: Missions \$10; balance \$26.69; total disbursements \$129.74.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500; other buildings \$1,000; total \$2,500; insurance \$1,500.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$34.57.

*Louisburg, St. Matthias'.* Archdeacon of Colored Work.

*Lay Reader,* G. C. Pollard. *Wardens,* Manse Hill, Samuel Harris. *Secretary,* W. B. Foster.

Baptisms: Adult 5. Confirmations: Male 8, female 1, total 9. Whole number of baptized persons 60. Communicants: last reported 36, present number 44. Services: Sundays 60, Holy days 15, other days 160, Holy Communions 9. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 3, female 5; pupils, male 77, female 119. Bible class, male 10, female 8, total membership 222. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 12, Junior Auxiliary 15. Sittings in Church 250.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$340; specials \$43; Diocesan \$5; total receipts \$388.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$60; (b) \$85; (c) \$195; total \$340; other Parochial \$43; E. & C. \$5; total disbursements \$388.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$4,000; land \$2,000; furniture \$500; total \$6,500; insurance \$1,500.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$72; by Woman's Auxiliary \$10; by Parish Guild \$7.

*Monroe, Holy Trinity.* Rev. J. E. King.

*Secretary,* F. D. Crowell.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Whole number of baptized persons 16. Communicants: last reported 10, present number 13. Services: Sundays 65, other days 15, Holy Communions 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 2; pupils 35, Bible class 39, total membership 78. Sittings in Church 40.

*Receipts:* \$84.68.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$66.59; other Parochial \$8.25. General: Missions \$6; total disbursements \$84.68.

*Oxford, St. Cyprian's.* Rev. C. H. Male.

Baptisms: Infant 1. Confirmations: Male 1. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Whole number of baptized persons 93. Communicants:

last reported 41, present number 36. Services: Sundays 66, Holy Communion 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 1; pupils, male 40, female 30, total membership 73. Sittings in Church 100.

*Receipts:* \$65.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (b) \$12; (c) \$40; total \$52; E. & C. \$5. General: Missions \$5; religious education and social service \$3; total disbursements \$65.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$850; land \$250; total \$1,100.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$12.

*Pittsboro, St. James.*

Warden, W. F. Harris.

Confirmations: Male 2, female 1, total 3. Burials 3. Whole number of baptized persons 62. Communicants: 29. Services: Sundays 12. Sunday School: Total membership 19. Sittings in Church 150.

*Receipts:* \$255.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (c) \$255.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,000; other buildings \$200; land \$600; total \$1,800.

*Raleigh, St. Ambrose.*

*Lay Reader,* W. J. Latham. *Wardens,* W. J. Latham, C. W. Hoover. *Secretary,* T. S. McCoy.

Whole number of baptized persons 426. Communicants 161. Sunday School: Total membership 50. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 16, Parish Guild 38. Sittings in Church 250.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$4,000; Rectory \$1,000; land \$5,000; total \$10,000; insurance \$2,500.

*Raleigh, St. Augustine's.* Rev. E. H. Goold.

*Curate,* Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D. *Lay Reader,* R. L. Lynch. *Warden,* C. H. Boyer. *Secretary,* J. W. Holmes.

Baptisms: Infant 14. Confirmations: Male 3, female 9, total 12. Marriages 1. Whole number of baptized persons 450. Communicants: last reported 107, present number 120. Services: Sundays 45, Holy days 18, other days 367, Holy Communion 46. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 7, female 15; pupils, male 159, female 254, total membership 435. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 20, Parish Guilds 50. Sittings in Church 500.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$253.60; specials \$38.30; Diocesan \$157.85; general \$617.44; total receipts \$1,134.20.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses, (a) \$200; (c) \$22.63; total \$222.63; other Parochial \$24.85; E. & C. \$25; Diocesan Missions \$125.85; other Diocesan \$7; total Diocesan \$157.85. General: Missions \$617.44. Balance \$111.43; total disbursements \$1,134.20.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$11,630; Rectory \$4,500; total \$16,130; insurance \$7,250.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$38.30; by Woman's Auxiliary \$238.14.

*Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.* Rev. M. M. Weston.

*Lay Reader,* Dr. J. W. Bryan.

Whole number of Baptized persons 30. Communicants: 21. Services: Sundays 3. Holy Communions 2.

*Values:* Land \$200.00

*Salisbury, St. Philip's.* Rev. R. E. Bunn.

Whole number of Baptized persons 1. Communicants 1. Services: Sundays 26. Holy Communions 1. Total membership 4. Sittings in Church 150.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500.00.

*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.* Rev. C. H. Male.

Baptisms: Infant 3. Total 3. Burials 2. Whole number of Baptized persons 59. Communicants: 49. Services: Sundays 12. Holy Communions 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 2; pupils, male 30, female 30. Total membership 64. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$60.00.

*Receipts:* \$60.00.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$60.00.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$1,500.00.

*Statesville, Holy Cross.* Rev. R. E. Bunn.

*Warden,* Wm. Pearson.

Confirmations: female 3. Total 3. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 21. Communicants: last reported 18, present number 20. Services: Sundays 104, other days 7, Holy Communions 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male

1, female 1; pupils, male 2, female 6. Total membership 10. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 17. Sittings in Church 200.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$130.00. General \$6.50. Total receipts \$136.50.

*Disbursements:* Balance \$136.50.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$500.00.

*Tarboro, St. Luke's.* Rev. M. M. Weston.

*Wardens,* C. M. Dancy, Lavi Thigpin; *Secretary,* T. B. Newton.

Baptisms: Infant 11, adult 3. Total 14. Confirmations: Male 2, female 2. Total 4. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Whole number of Baptized persons 111. Communicants: last reported 82, present number 83. Services: Sundays 153, Holy days 3, other days 65. Holy Communion 20. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 4, female 5; pupils 95. Total membership 104. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 30, Parish Guild 30, Little Helpers 40. Sittings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$250.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$678.79. Specials \$13.50. General \$35.00. Total receipts \$727.29.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$267.00; (b) \$82.74; (c) \$15.00. Total \$364.74. Other Parochial \$88.50. E. and C. \$45.30. Diocesan Missions \$25.00. Total diocesan \$70.30. General: Missions \$35.00. Balance \$168.75. Total disbursements \$727.29.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$4,000.00. Other buildings \$500.00. Land \$300.00. Total \$4,800.00. Insurance \$2,000.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$135.00.

*Warren County, St. Luke's.* Rev. J. H. Hudson.

*Secretary,* Wm. Russell.

Whole number of Baptized persons 13. Communicants 12. Services: Sundays 4. Holy Communion 4. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 1; pupils, male 10, female 6. Total membership 18. Sittings in Church 150.

*Receipts:* \$9.57.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$2.70. Other Parochial \$1.00. Diocesan Missions \$1.37. Other diocesan \$2.00. General: Missions \$2.50. Total disbursements \$9.57.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$300.00.



*Warrenton, All Saints.* J. H. Hudson.*Secretary,* Percy Adams.

Baptisms: Infant 2. Total 2. Confirmations: Male 1. Total 1. Mariages 2. Burials 2. Whole number of Baptized persons 39. Communicants: last reported 38, present number 30. Services: Sundays 26, Holy days 5, other days 3, Holy Communions 15. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 3; pupils, male 10, female 16. Bible class, male 3, female 4, total membership 38. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 7, Parish Guilds 12. Sitings in Church 250. Salary of Rector \$90.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$117.00. Specials \$38.00. Diocesan \$15.35. General \$10.36. Total receipts \$180.71.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$80.00; (b) \$20.00; (c) \$13.00. Total \$113.00. Other Parochial \$42.00. Diocesan Missions \$15.35. General: Missions \$10.36. Total disbursements \$180.71.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$4,000.00. Furniture \$300.00. Total \$4,300.00. Insurance \$1,500.00. Indebtedness \$900.00.

Of above contributed, by Sunday School \$4.00.

*Wilson, St. Mark's.*

*Lay Reader,* J. H. Clark; *Warden,* J. W. Rogers; *Secretary,* J. H. Clark.

Confirmations: Female 1. Total 1. Marriages 3. Whole number of Baptized persons 99. Communicants: last reported 73, present number 64. Services: Sundays 52, Holy days 5, Holy Communions 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 1, female 2; pupils, male 12, female 15. Bible class, male 4, female 6. Total membership 40. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 17. Sitings in Church 200. Salary of Rector \$120.00.

*Receipts:* Parish support \$162.25. Specials \$2.50. Diocesan \$52.80. Total receipts \$217.55.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (a) \$90.00. (c) \$19.17. Total \$109.17. Other Parochial \$290.00. E. and C. \$32.80. Diocesan Missions \$20.00. Balance \$55.08. Total disbursements \$217.55.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000.00. Rectory \$1,000.00. Land \$10,000.00. Furniture \$200.00. Total \$13,200.00. Insurance \$1,550.00. Indebtedness \$500.

*Winston Salem, St. Stephen's.*

*Lay Reader, C. A. New.*

Baptisms: Adult 1. Total 1. Whole number of Baptized persons 30. Communicants: present number 18. Services: Sundays 2 Sunday School: officers and teachers, male 2, female 1; pupils male 12, female 10. Total membership 25. Parish organizations: Woman's Auxiliary 5, Parish Guild 5. Sitzings in Church 100.

*Receipts:* Total receipts \$70.00.

*Disbursements:* Current expenses: (b) \$24.00; (c) \$46.00. Total disbursements \$70.00.

*Values:* Church and Chapel \$2,000.00.

# APPENDIX B

## SECTION 2

---

Charlotte, N. C., March 23, 1920.

For the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.

Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Bishop:

I respectfully submit a report of my official acts during the year ending December 31st, 1919:

Services rendered in whole or in part during the year: 55.

Holy Communion celebrated or assisted in: 37.

Marriages celebrated: 6.

Burial services: 9.

Of the Holy Communion celebrations, 4 were in private.

Baptisms administered: 8.

These services were rendered in various places, towit: In Laurinburg, St. David's Church and at Richmond Mills, Lexington, Grace Church, Durham, St. Philip's Church, Raleigh, Christ Church, Gastonia, St. Mark's Church, Mount Maurine, in the home of Dr. Walter B. Mott, Charlotte, St. Andrew's Church, Chapel of Hope, and St. Peter's Church, also St. Mary the Virgin, at the Thompson Orphanage. Besides these ministerial and priestly functions, I have attended a meeting of the Diocesan Convention, in Christ Church, Raleigh, an ordination in St. Philip's Church, Durham, St. Paul's Church, Monroe. I have presided at monthly and many special meetings of the Executive Committee, and attended one regular meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution held in the Chapel at the Orphanage.

I also took part in the canonical examination of a candidate for Holy Orders with the Rev. Robert B. Owens in Charlotte. Many visits, and occasional prayers with sick persons in St. Peter's hospital, and a few visits to the other hospitals in the city of Charlotte, also a few visits of sick persons in their homes in the city.

Faithfully and respectfully yours in Christ our Lord.

EDWIN A. OSBORNE,  
*Retired Priest.*

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA

To Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.

I respectfully submit the following as a report of my official works covering May 5, 1919 to May 4, 1920:

Sermons and addresses 80; Baptisms (infants 2, adults 1) 3; candidates presented for confirmation 2; marriages 3; burials 3; offerings \$53.34; expenses \$24.67; balance \$28.67. The deaf people of Greensboro organized the Sunday School with a leader in St. Andrew's church with fifteen communicants. They are having fine success. The deaf people in the other cities are going to organize Sunday School classes when they get the opportunity to locate leaders. During this time I officiated in the following places: Durham, Burlington, Greensboro, Kannapolis, Winston-Salem, Concord, Charlotte, Selma, Kenly and Princeton. I have preached to 290 deaf persons in the diocese of North Carolina during the year. We and all the deaf want to thank our Bishop and all the ministers for their interest and help in the deaf mission work.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,  
*Minister to the deaf in the diocese of North Carolina.*

REPORT OF THE RT. REV. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D.  
BISHOP SUFFRAGAN FOR COLORED WORK, DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rt. Rev. Father in God—Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

The last Diocesan year, though fraught with many and varied responsibilities, must be regarded by those who are concerned in the success of the work under me as an experimental period—a period to be devoted largely to the correcting of errors, the formulating of plans and the laying of foundations, rather than the time for the garnering of an abundant harvest. And yet the thoughtful and farseeing cannot fail to observe, in the church's effort for the uplift of the negro, even now, that the signs of the times are pregnant with issues such as must inspire hope and confidence in the most hopeless and skeptical of men. We are thankful to God for the protection granted the Colored Convocations in the Diocese of North Carolina: of their leaders numbering more than fifty persons, not one has been summoned by death.

I am again thankful that, though the work of our Convocations is scattered over an extensive area, and the demands of the Church, because of the General Convention, has been greater than usual—to which must be added the demoralization resulting from quarantines and the "ban" placed on the churches because of the epidemic—I have managed to visit most of the stations in each of the Convocations, excepting only those which, because of existing conditions, could not readily be reached.

My services in Episcopal Visitations and Ministrations during the year 1919 have been as follows:  
1919

Jan. 1. Feast of the Circumcision.

I attended services in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh; at night attended Principal's reception for students of St. Augustine's School in Taylor Hall and addressed them.

Jan. 5. The Second Sunday after Christmas:

Charlotte: St. Michael's and All Angels' Church, Visitation; service, sermon and administered the Holy Communion.

Jan. 6. Epiphany Service at St. Michael's Church.

Jan. 26. The Third Sunday after the Epiphany.

I attended services at St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

Feb. 2. Purification B. V. M.

Durham: St Titus' Mission. Visitation.

11 a. m. assisted in service and preached.

- Feb. 9. Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.  
11 a. m. Louisburg, St. Matthias' Church, Visitation.  
Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Same church; service and sermon.
- Feb. 16. Septuagesima Sunday.  
Tarboro: St. Luke's Church, Visitation.  
11 a. m. Preached and confirmed three persons.  
8 p. m. Same church; service and sermon.
- Feb. 23. Sexagesima Sunday.  
Greensboro: Church of the Redeemer, Visitation.  
11 a. m. Conducted services and preached.  
8 p. m. Conducted services and preached in same church.
- Mar. 2. Quinquagesima. St. Augustine's Chapel.
- Apr. 16. Raleigh: St. Augustine's Chapel.  
Confirmed eleven persons and addressed them.
- Apr. 27. First Sunday after Easter.  
Charlotte: St. Michael's and All Angels.  
11 a. m. Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed five persons.
- Apr. 28. Monroe, N. C.: Holy Trinity.  
8 p. m. Preached and confirmed two persons.
- Apr. 29. Statesville: Holy Cross Mission.  
8 p. m. Preached and confirmed three persons.
- May 4. Second Sunday after Easter.  
11 a. m. Warren County, St. Luke's; assisted in service and preached.  
8 p. m. Warrenton: All Saint's Mission.  
Preached and confirmed one person.
- May 5. Littleton: St. Anna's.  
8 p. m. Preached and confirmed three persons.
- May 11. Third Sunday after Easter.  
Pittsboro: St. James.  
11 a. m. Conducted services and preached.  
8 p. m. In the same church, conducted services and lectured.
- May 18. Fourth Sunday after Easter.  
Raleigh: St. Ambrose Church.  
11 a. m. Baptized a child, preached and confirmed three persons.
- May 20-23. Diocesan Convention in Christ Church, Raleigh.  
I attended all of its sessions.



- May 25. Rogation Sunday. Beginning of the closing exercises of St. Augustine's School.  
11 a. m. Served with the Rt. Rev. Thom. E. Denby of Arkansas at St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.  
5 p. m. Same day we attended Commencement.  
Services at St. Augustine's School.
- May 26-27. Attended closing exercises of St. Augustine's School.
- May 28. Chaplain for the closing exercises of the Bery O'Kelly Training School, Method, N. C.
- May 29. Ascension Day.  
Commencement Day at St. Augustine's School.  
3 p. m. Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
- June 29. Second Sunday after Trinity, St. Peter's Day.  
Raleigh: St. Ambrose Church.  
11 a. m. Conducted the service and preached.
- July 6. Third Sunday after Trinity.  
Raleigh: St. Augustine's Chapel.  
11 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion and preached.  
3:30 p. m. Preached to the convicts in the State's Prison.
- July 13. Fourth Sunday after Trinity, Greensboro:  
11 a. m. Church of the Redeemer, conducted service and preached.  
4 p. m. In the same church, conducted the burial service of Miss Emma Gwyn.
- July 20. Fifth Sunday after Trinity. Tarboro: St. Luke's Church.  
11 a. m. Preached and confirmed four persons.  
4 p. m. Lectured at the Masonic Hall.  
8 p. m. Assisted in Evening prayer and preached in the same church.
- July 27. Sixth Sunday after Trinity, St. Mark's Church, Wilson.  
11 a. m. Assisted in the service and preached.  
8:15 p. m. In the same church, I assisted in the services and preached and confirmed one.
- July 28. Wm. Perry and I visited Rocky Mount and attended to matters pertaining to the interest of Holy Hope Mission.
- July 29. Sixth Sunday after Trinity: St. Matthias Church, Louisburg.  
11 a. m. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
4 p. m. At Sunday School, Baptized one and addressed the Sunday School.  
8:00 p. m. in the same church, preached and confirmed three persons.

- Aug. 3. Seventh Sunday after Trinity.  
11 a. m. Satterwhite: St. Simeon.  
Baptized one child, preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Oxford: St. Cyprian.  
Assisted in the service and preached.
- Aug. 10. Eighth Sunday after Trinity.  
Louisburg, St. Matthias church.  
11 a. m. Service and celebration of the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Assisted in the services and preached.
- Aug. 17. Ninth Sunday after Trinity.  
St. Augustine's School: St. Augustine's Chapel.  
11 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion and preached.
- Aug. 24. Tenth Sunday after Trinity. St. Bartholomew's Day.  
11 a. m. St. Ambrose Church: preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- Aug. 27. 8:00 Charlotte: St. Michaels School Chapel.  
Evening Prayer followed by a reception preceding the opening of our Annual Convocation.
- Aug. 28. 10 a. m. Annual Meeting of the Colored Convocation in St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte.  
Annual Sermon by the Rev. John E. G. Small: The Bishop Suffragan administered the Holy Communion and presided.
- Aug. 28. Charlotte: Presided during the sessions of the day and officiated at Evening Prayer.
- Aug. 29. Presided and officiated at Evening Prayer.
- Aug. 31. Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, Convocation close.
- Sept. 1. Raleigh, attended a meeting of the Diocesan Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign in Christ Church Parish House.
- Sept. 2. Attended a Public Meeting.
- Sept. 7. Twelfth Sunday after Trinity,  
Cut off from destination by train wreck.
- Sept. 8. Attended Mass Meeting of Nation-Wide Campaign in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Sept. 9. Attended Conference in the Parish House of the same church.
- Sept. 14. Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.  
Louisburg: St. Matthias' church.  
11 a. m. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. At night, in the same church, addressed the congregation on the Nation-Wide Campaign.

- Sept. 17. 8:00 p. m. By invitation, I met the Vestry of St. Ambrose Church and planned with them for securing the services of a Priest.
- Oct. 5. Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.  
11 a. m. Raleigh, St. Ambrose Church: baptized a child and preached.
- Oct. 7. I reached Detroit, Mich., where I remained during most of the month in attendance upon the Sessions of the General Convention.
- Oct. 12. Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity. St. Matthews Church, Detroit at 11 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion: The President of the Council was the preacher at this service. I delivered two addresses in behalf of my work before leaving that city.
- Oct. 24. Buffalo, N. Y.: St. Philip's Church.  
8:00 p. m. Delivered an address.
- Oct. 26. Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.  
Attended services at St. Philip's, New York City.  
Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.
- Nov. 2. Raleigh, St. Ambrose Church.  
11 a. m. assisted in the Services and delivered an Address.
- Nov. 16. Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.  
11 a. m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.  
Addressed the School on my recent trips.
- Nov. 23. Sunday next before Advent.  
Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer.  
8 p. m. Delivered an address on Nation-Wide Campaign.
- Nov. 27. Thanksgiving Day.  
11 a. m. Wilson, St. Mark.
- Nov. 30. Advent Sunday.  
11 a. m. Pittsboro: St. James. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
8 p. m. Preached and Confirmed three persons.
- Dec. 7. Second Sunday in Advent.  
Asheville, St. Matthias' Church.  
11 a. m. Assisted in the services and preached.  
8 p. m. In the same church, preached and confirmed seven persons.
- Dec. 9. Statesville: On the night of the 10th, delivered an address.

- Dec. 14. Third Sunday after Advent.  
Louisburg, St. Matthias.  
11 a. m. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.  
4 p. m. During the Sunday School, I baptized three persons.  
8 p. m. Preached and confirmed three persons.
- Dec. 20. Statesville, 9:30 p. m., examined a candidate for the priesthood.
- Dec. 21 Fourth Sunday in Advent.  
Holy Cross Mission, Statesville.  
11 a. m. Advanced a deacon to the priesthood and administered the Holy Communion.  
4 p. m. In the same church, I assisted in the service and preached.
- Dec. 24. Christmas Eve, St. Mark's Church, Wilson.  
8 p. m. I conducted the service and preached.
- Dec. 25. Christmas Day, Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.  
11 a. m. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.
- Dec. 28. First Sunday after Christmas, St. Ambrose church, Raleigh.  
11 a. m. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

A summary of the work for the year as presented in my report is as follows: In addition to my visitations in the Diocese, I have made, during the year, four visitations to the Diocese of South Carolina and five to the Diocese of East Carolina. Taken collectively, I have, in the three Convocations, delivered 118 sermons and addresses; administered the Holy Communion 21 times; baptized 17 infants and 5 adults—in all, 22 baptisms; officiated at two funerals; confirmed in our own Diocese 22 persons; South Carolina 53; and in East Carolina 54.

Making in all 136 confirmations, two of whom were confirmed privately, and one, accepted from the Roman Communion.

The Convocation is greatly in need of strong men to assist in furthering our plans for aggressive work; and, in my opinion, the time has never been more opportune.

The effect of the campaign through which we have just passed has most surely produced a spirited awakening among the devout of all races; and it is unfortunate that we cannot follow up this awakening and accomplish the results for which we have prayed so earnestly.

But in these very strenuous times, the unrest that has threatened, for some time, the loss to us of our most active helpers is becoming more evident; and unless the promises of the Nation-Wide Campaign materialize, or some other financial agency is put into action, I should hesitate to predict the embarrassment to which the Convocation may eventually be put. But with all, the outlook of the parishes and missions, in themselves, is decidedly more hopeful than I have ever known them to be before. My clerical duties have become so burdensome, because of my absence from home, that I have been forced to use a part of my Discretionary Fund for clerical aid. The deed for the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, is now made to the Trustees of the Diocese.

Money is now in hand for the repairs of St. James Church, Pittsboro.

The Rev. Mr. Small is making earnest efforts for the building of a church and school in Durham.

The Rev. James E. King has only about \$50.00 to pay as the balance of a debt of \$2,600.00 on the purchase of the beautiful rectory of St. Michael's Church.

On Sunday morning December 21st, at 11 o'clock in Holy Cross Chapel, Statesville, at the instance of the Bishop of the Diocese, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Roger E. Bunn. The candidate was presented by the Rev. John E. G. Small. Rev. James E. King preached the sermon. The Revd's. Messrs. Hudson and Wright participated in the service, and all the priests present assisted in the Imposition of Hands. Mr. Bunn has accepted a call to St. Mark's Church, Wilson and Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. The friends of the Missions in Salisbury and Statesville feel that they are fortunate in getting the assistance of Prof. William Bentley Crittenden to become Catechist to the Missions given up by the Rev. Mr. Bunn.

The Rev. A. Myron Cochran has succeeded the Rev. James K. Satterwhite as rector of St. Ambrose Church; and the people of Raleigh are responding admirably to his ministrations.

Since my consecration, reported efforts have been made for a closer bond of Union among the three Convocations; and the effort has now reached the stages where the Executive Committees of each of the Convocations have resolved to ask that an exchange of Fraternal Delegates be sent to the different Convocations when in session, with a view of having a Tri-annual Session, meeting alternately in each Convocation—composed of its own members and delegates from the other two Convocations who, with the consent of the Diocesans, may plan for greater unity and more aggressive work under Religious Education, Social Service, Economics, Church Extension and Temperance. If such an outline should meet your ap-

proval and endorsement, the time is not distant when the Holy Spirit will be freely poured upon your Negro work, which to my knowing has given this Diocese no little concern; and your sacrifices will result eventually, in the development of this work among us on the most substantial lines.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY B. DELANY.

To this report is attached the budget of the Convocation and the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation which has been approved by the Executive Committee of the Convocation.

REPORT OF JAMES E. KING, TREASURER OF COLORED CON-  
VOCAATION, FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER  
31ST, 1919

RECEIPTS

From Parishes and Missions .....	\$155.19
From Diocesan Convention .....	41.93
From Women's Auxiliary of Con. ....	100.00
From Mr. W. A. Erwin .....	100.00
From Convocation .....	14.25
From Bishop Cheshire .....	50.00
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$461.37

To Church of Redeemer, Greensboro .....	\$100.00
To Printing .....	7.00
To Secretary Salary .....	25.00
To Traveling Expenses Delegates .....	72.07
To St. Matthias' School .....	50.00
To Sexton .....	5.00
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$259.07
Balance on Hand .....	202.30
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$461.37



SCHEME OF APPORTIONMENT FOR CARRYING ON THE MIS-  
SIONARY WORK OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION FOR  
THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31ST, 1920

St. Michael's and All Angels' Church, Charlotte .....	\$ 40.00
St. Titus, Durham .....	16.00
Church of Redeemer, Greensboro .....	10.00
St. Matthew's, Louisburg .....	20.00
All Saints', Warrenton .....	10.00
St. Cyprian, Oxford .....	10.00
St. James, Pittsboro .....	12.00
St. Ambrose, Raleigh .....	50.00
St. Augustine, Raleigh .....	75.00
Holy Cross, Statesville .....	12.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount .....	5.00
St. Luke, Tarboro .....	25.00
St. Luke's, Warrenton .....	3.00
St. Mark's, Wilson .....	10.00
St. Anna's, Littleton .....	12.00
St. Stephens, Winston-Salem .....	12.00
From White Congregations .....	376.00
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$706.00

Approved by the Executive Committee.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP'S ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS

January 1st to December 31st, 1919

(This account does not include appropriations from the Board of Missions sent through the Bishop of the Diocese, or any sums which simply pass through my hands to a designated object).

Cash on hand January 1st .....	\$ 32.12
Bishop's Collections .....	86.04
From the Woman's Auxiliary of Conference .....	\$ 15.00
From Mrs. King, Treasurer .....	5.00 \$20.00

From Donations:

Dr. McCook .....	\$ 10.00
Miss Ruth Hairston .....	12.85
St. Augustines' .....	19.71
Mr. W. A. Erwin (paid to Treasurer King) .....	100.00
Mrs. Browning .....	100.00
Mrs. Wm. A. White .....	25.00
Mrs. Chas. E. Read .....	50.00

Mrs. W. S. Sheppherd .....	\$100.00	
Rev. E. A. Bennett .....	30.00	
Mrs. M. A. Hall .....	35.00	
Mrs. M. B. Green .....	5.00	
Rev. A. B. Hunter .....	60.00	\$547.56
<hr/>		
Receipts .....	\$785.72	
Disbursements .....	572.54	
<hr/>		
Balance .....	\$213.18	

## DISBURSEMENTS

## Diocesan Missions:

Holy Hope Mission .....	\$ 10.00	
Assistance .....	100.00	
Rev. R. E. Bunn .....	20.00	
St. Mark's Church .....	25.00	
St. Luke's Church, Warren Co. ....	17.53	
Mrs. J. E. King on repairs .....	100.00	
Rev. R. N. Perry .....	20.00	
Mr. Geo. C. Pollard .....	60.00	
Church of the Redeemer .....	100.00	
<hr/>		
(Through Treasurer King) .....		\$452.53

## Miscellaneous Expenditures:

Incidentals .....	\$35.11	
Clergy Travelling expenses .....	32.90	
Discretionary gifts .....	52.00	120.01
<hr/>		
Disbursements .....	\$572.54	
Balance .....	213.18	
<hr/>		
		\$785.72

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH TO THE CON-  
VENTION HELD IN ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,  
MAY 4, 5, AND 6, 1920, ACCORDING TO CANON

The reports cover the conventional year of 1919, and are as follows:

*First.* The report of the Archdeacon.

*Second.* The report of the Treasurer.

*Third.* The report of the Executive Committee through the Archdeacon and Secretary.

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF  
RALEIGH

To the RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, D.D., REV. FATHER IN GOD:

My work as Archdeacon began February 1, 1919, and from that date until December 31, 1919, I traveled 11,455 miles—2,837 by automobile, and 8,616 by train. I made 134 visits to points within the Convocation, held 110 services, baptized one child. My expenses were \$394.47. I received from the Treasurer of the Convocation \$297.68. Offerings at services held by me amounted to \$253.15; this amount I turned over to the Treasurer.

I received from Mr. W. L. Moss, for a Chapel at Wendell, \$342.05; to this has been added \$58.96 interest, making a total of \$401.01. I received from the Rev. A. S. Lawrence for the Mission at Sanford and fort at Wendell, \$103.88. I sent \$92.00 to the Treasurer of the Convocation, and have \$11.88 in hand. Two new men have come into the Convocation.

A word should be added about the congregation at Smithfield. There are twenty-two communicants in the Mission, and even before the Nation-Wide Campaign came on, there had been a splendid enthusiasm aroused, due in large part to the earnest, consecrated service of Mr. Nathan Lawrence, one of the laymen. During the campaign they pledged a salary to support a minister for full time and have promised the Archdeacon to stand by the Mission at Selma.

The Townsville group of Missions is still vacant, but we have some assurance of its being filled at an early date. The Archdeacon has been giving monthly services to two of the points, and Mr. Horsefield, Rector of St. Stephens, Oxford, has kindly helped out with St. Peter's, Stovall.

The Archdeacon has made occasional visits to points not served regularly and to points where we have a few communicants but no church building. Among them are Holly Springs, Wendell, Carthage, Dunn, Wake Forest, Selma, Milton and Cunningham.

At Wendell we have six communicants, and Messrs. W. L. Moss and E. L. Baptist have given us a lot valued at \$2,500, with the provision that we build a Chapel within two years.

At Dunn, a place already mentioned, we have a fine opportunity to open up work, if we take it. At Holly Springs we are worshipping in a house belonging to Mr. Rufus Templeton. With some help a Chapel could be built here, and there are very reasonable prospects for an increase in communicants. At Nashville, ten miles from Rocky Mount, a group of eight communicants have a lot and a thousand dollars already pledged. Some Diocesan aid is necessary to do this extension work.

I think that in addition to our regular organization for missionary work that we must add as a definite part of it the active service of our laymen and our women. The personal element was emphasized in the Nation-Wide Campaign, and we must not lose sight of it now. The task of extension rests largely with the self-supporting Parishes, and they will do well to add to their contribution the personal service of men and women. They can go out into nearby towns and communities, conduct services and teach Sunday schools. I have made appeals to Parishes for their service and the response has been gratifying.

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The regular quarterly meetings of the Executive Committee have been held and well attended, always a quorum present and often a full attendance; and a lively interest in the work has been manifested.

The financial part of the work has been successfully carried on and the Treasurer's last report shows all stipends paid promptly and a balance in hand at the close of the fiscal year.

The missionary fields have been closely looked after by the Archdeacon, and the Committee is pleased to report many vacancies filled and the work enlarged materially. Especially is this true of the territory surrounding the Parish of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, where a Missioner, Rev. Vincent Bonlander, has been secured to assist Rev. Frederick Diehl, and the church's work extended to Spring Hope, Nashville, Elm City and Battleboro. And a like extension has been accomplished in the parish of Calvary Church, Tarboro, where the already widespread missionary work has been further extended and more missionaries added to the force so successfully working there.

A forward step is that the Committee fixed the minimum salary of a missionary at \$1,500.00, and, where possible, a rectory furnished also.

The salary of the Archdeacon was increased to more nearly meet the increased expenses of living, and it was found necessary to in-

crease the allowance for traveling expenses also; and this was provided without creating any deficit in the treasury.

The Archdeacon found it impossible to rent a suitable home in Raleigh, and the Committee, being of the opinion that Raleigh was the logical center from which the work should go on, took steps to procure through the proper and authorized committee the purchase of a residence for the Archdeacon's use. Through the generosity of two laymen of Raleigh and the good offices of the Bishop a very desirable residence was secured and partially paid for located on North Bloodworth Street, in a desirable locality. The debt upon it now is only \$1,200.

Another progressive step is in a provision for missionary preaching throughout the Convocation during the six months in which work at Southern Pines is closed, and Rev. John Hartley, D.D., who had taken up the work at Southern Pines would undertake the missionary preaching.

The work among the deaf-mutes has grown so as to need more aid, and the appropriation for that work was increased accordingly.

Under the plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign apportionments are no longer made by the Convocations, and the same as fixed under the Nation-Wide Campaign have been assumed by the several parishes and missions.

The former plan of appropriations was changed too, and under the recommendation of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee a three years budget was, with some modifications, adopted by the Executive Committee for the Convocation, and the budget so adopted is appended hereto and was submitted to the Convocation and adopted.

. Respectfully submitted,

WM. H. RUFFIN, *Secretary.*

# BUDGET FOR MISSIONARY WORK IN THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

<i>Parish or Mission</i>	<i>Annual Request</i>
Battleboro and Spring Hope .....	\$600.00
Cunningham and Milton .....	75.00
Duke (added by Executive Committee) .....	500.00
Smithfield (and Duke) .....	200.00
Durham (deaf-mute priest) .....	500.00
Greensboro (work at Normal) .....	75.00
Pittsboro, Sanford and Gulf .....	550.00
Jackson and Weldon .....	200.00
Southern Pines .....	300.00
Edgecombe County (two priests) .....	800.00
Edgecombe County (woman worker added by Executive Committee) .....	300.00
Wake County, St. John's .....	200.00
Townsville, Stovall and Middleburg .....	650.00
Roanoke Rapids and Northampton County (one priest)..	300.00
Roanoke Rapids and Northampton County (one woman worker) .....	720.00
Roanoke Rapids and Northampton County (one man worker) .....	1,000.00
Orange County, St. Mary's .....	50.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's (one social worker) .....	1,000.00
Warrenton and Ridgeway (one priest) .....	250.00
Salary of Archdeacon .....	2,000.00
Traveling expenses and emergency fund for Archdeacon.	600.00
<hr/>	
Making total adopted by Convocation annually.....	\$10,870.00
To which must be added for Pension Fund 7½ per cent..	689.62
<hr/>	
Making total annual budget for Convocation.....	\$11,559.62



SUMMARY OF REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE  
CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR  
ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1919

RECEIPTS

From Parishes .....	\$3,290.20
From Woman's Auxiliary .....	266.50
From Bank of Orange .....	92.00
From Special Offerings .....	264.44
From Sunday School Advent Offerings .....	50.28
From Offerings taken at Convention .....	41.91
From Offerings taken at Convocation .....	27.75
From Rev. N. C. Duncan .....	.20
	<hr/>
	\$4,272.34

DISBURSEMENTS

Stipends to Missionaries .....	\$2,795.43
Expenses of Clergy to District Conference .....	21.00
Rev. N. C. Duncan, House Rent .....	291.69
Rev. N. C. Duncan, Expenses .....	297.68
Ralph B. Coit, Pension Premiums .....	175.85
Treasurer's Expenses .....	19.32
Postage .....	11.76
Rev. L. N. Taylor for work at Roanoke Rapids .....	25.00
Bank of Orange .....	92.00
Rev. N. C. Duncan, Printing .....	8.00
Expenses of Clergy to Convocation .....	26.68
Rev. L. N. Taylor for Sexton .....	2.50
Rev. N. C. Duncan .....	.20
Balance January 1, 1920 .....	263.23
Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, for Furniture for Archdeacon's House .....	150.00
James Pardo for Sanford Mission .....	92.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,272.34

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF  
CHARLOTTE FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
DECEMBER 31, 1919.

TO THE RT. REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA.

I respectfully submit my report as Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the year ending December 31, 1919:

Services conducted in whole or part .....	127
Celebrations of the Holy Communion .....	71
Sermons and addresses .....	117
Baptisms: Infant 14, adult 1 .....	15
Candidates presented for Confirmation .....	15
Marriages .....	3
Burials .....	7
Tracts distributed .....	300
Pastoral visits .....	748
Conferences with committees and vestries.....	6

In many respects the year 1919 was decidedly the most encouraging along all lines since my assumption of the duties of Archdeacon eight years ago. All our Missions, with two exceptions, were supplied, and not only were our missionary clergy most zealous in the discharge of their duties, but our splendid laymen and women also manifested a fine spirit of coöperation, especially as regards the religious training of the young.

As time goes on our Sunday Schools are showing greater efficiency in the matter of organization and instruction, which cannot fail in years to come, to reinforce the foundation of a great spiritual democracy, upon which rests the future prosperity and well-being of our beloved Nation.

Notwithstanding the numerous demands which were made upon our people during the period of the war for the prosecution of war activities of one sort or another, there was no diminution whatever in their offerings for missionary purposes either at home or abroad.

For the year ending December 31, of the forty-three apportionments set against the Parishes and Missions of the Convocation, forty-two were paid in full. This, together with the individual offerings, and income derived from legacies, etc., made it possible to pay the stipends of our missionaries fully and promptly.

The Rev. Harry C. Mazyck, of Eutawville, S. C., has accepted the work of the Mayodan group of Missions, which place has been vacant for some months, and is expected to be in residence on or about June 1st.

WM. H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon*.

REPORT OF WM. H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCA-  
TION OF CHARLOTTE, FROM JANUARY 1 TO  
DECEMBER 31, 1919

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand January 1st .....	\$ 17.94
From congregations .....	2,701.93
Specials from individuals .....	380.25
Miscellaneous .....	538.54
	<hr/>
Total receipts .....	\$3,638.66

DISBURSEMENTS

Stipends to Clergy .....	\$2,245.75
Miscellaneous .....	1,349.69
Cash on hand .....	43.22
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$3,638.66

Examined and found correct,

W. S. BLACKWELL,  
W. H. RAGLAND,  
*Auditing Committee.*

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
TO THE PRESIDING BISHOP AND COUNCIL, DIOCESE  
OF NORTH CAROLINA

RT. REV. FATHER IN GOD:

I submit to you the following report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary for 1919:

The Treasurer records (to January 1, 1920) .....	\$ 7,120.03
The Box. Secretary records (to January 1, 1920) .....	2,341.20
United offering Treasurer (from April, 1919, to April, 1920) .....	3,222.15
Juniors, Sec. 1 (to January 1, 1920) .....	427.23
Juniors, Sec. 2 (to January 1, 1920) .....	221.35
Juniors, Sec. 3 (to January 1, 1920) .....	201.00
Total .....	\$ 13,532.96

The amount presented at Detroit to United Offering, for three years, from North Carolina was \$5,277.27.

The Secretary reports:

Communion .....	10
Juniors:	
Number of members .....	607
Number of branches .....	44
Number of members .....	1542
Number of branches .....	71
Number of branches observing intercessory days ....	17
Number of branches observing Diocesan Corporate	

The Educational Secretary reports:

Normal Study classes .....	5
Study classes .....	75
Members .....	1,100

Junior Education Secretary reports:

Study classes .....	16
Members .....	139
Leaders .....	14

The Treasurer of the Treasure and Trinket Fund reports a handsome silver Communion Service, presented to the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh and enough silver on hand for two others, one to be presented to the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte and the other to be at your disposal.

These reports show encouraging growth in our branch of the Auxiliary and the gathering of earnest women at the Annual Meeting at Oxford gave promise of success in the larger field of work opening to the women of the Church under the Church Service League, which is a federation of all Church Societies for women, the North Carolina unit of which was organized, with your approval, at Oxford, April 14, 1920. This was in line with plans adopted at the Triennial Meeting in Detroit, as was also the addi-

tion of religious education and social service to the missionary work of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Another change in our work effected by the action of the Triennial was the separation of the Juniors from the Woman's Auxiliary and placing them under the guidance of the department of education of the Church. This was done because the Junior Auxiliary has been reaching only a limited number of the girls of the Church and hardly any of the boys. It was Miss Emery's plan at first that the Sunday Schools should form the Junior branches, but her plan was not carried out and this effort is along the same line. The Church School Service League expects to enroll all children of the Church in active service for the Master, learning to put into practice, in their week-day activities, the things taught in Sunday School.

I am glad to report that, under Mrs. Bickett's leadership, as chairman of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the Auxiliary, our women did good service in that great movement. Three of them served on the Diocesan Executive Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign, one of them representing the Girls' Friendly, of which she is also a member. Many of them answered the call to go with the campaign speakers to neighboring towns, and they were largely used by the local committees in their own parishes in prayer and study groups. Their training in the Auxiliary had helped them to be of service at such a time as this, and to go gladly where they were needed.

At the Triennial the North Carolina Auxiliary was represented by the five delegates and two of the alternates appointed by you, and their work in the Diocese since then has been greatly strengthened by what they learned there.

The Auxiliary fulfilled its pledge of \$1,138.00, made at the Annual Meeting in 1919, for Diocesan Missions among white people. As this work has now been assumed by the Convocations, I hope we can soon help more with the missionary work of the Diocese among the Negro race.

Five girls from St. Mary's were sent as delegates to the Blue Ridge Missionary Conference last summer, by request and assistance of the North Carolina branch of the Auxiliary and three by East Carolina. The spirit for service in the Mission of the Church aroused in those girls by that experience made us feel that it was worth while and we expect to send other girls this year who will be in the school next year and be an influence for good in the Church's work for girls there.

We are grateful to you for your guiding hand in all our work, and we pledge our loyalty in trying to follow the standards you set for us.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY MCBEE HOKE,

(Mrs. W. A. Hoke, President W. A. of N. C.)

**ASSESSMENTS FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND  
FROM JANUARY 1, 1920, TO DECEMBER 31, 1920  
(Based on Reports in Journal of 1919.)**

Ansonville, All Souls'.....	\$ 27.00	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	\$ 137.00
Battleboro, St. John's.....	24.00	Rockingham, Messiah.....	50.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	270.00	Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	5.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross..	131.00	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd....	338.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	223.00	Rowan County, St. Jude's.....	3.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	5.00	Rowan County, St. Matthew's....	7.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	275.00	Salisbury, St. John's.....	3.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin....	5.00	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	334.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	631.00	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	3.00
China Grove, Ascension.....	13.00	Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church.....	17.00	Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	3.00
Concord, All Saints'.....	202.00	Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	147.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	17.00	Selma, St. Gabriel's.....	3.00
Cunningham Chapel.....	3.00	Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	43.00
Davie County, Ascension.....	16.00	Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	84.00
Duke, St. Stephen's.....	94.00	Speed, St. Mary's.....	3.00
Durham, St. Philip's.....	312.00	Spencer, St. Joseph's.....	3.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	3.00	Spray, St. Luke's.....	25.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	8.00	Spring Hope, St. Jude's.....	20.00
Elm City, Holy Trinity.....	3.00	Statesville, Trinity.....	42.00
Enfield, Advent.....	58.00	Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	3.00
Germantown, St. Philip's.....	7.00	Stovall, St. Peter's.....	3.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	325.00	Tarboro, Calvary.....	286.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	231.00	Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	42.00
Gulf, St. Mark's.....	3.00	Wadesboro, Calvary.....	145.00
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	30.00	Wake Forest, St. John's.....	13.00
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	15.00	Walnut Cove, Christ Church....	21.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	368.00	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	145.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	216.00	Weldon, Grace.....	109.00
High Point, St. Mary's.....	141.00	Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	254.00
Iredell County, St. James'.....	6.00	Winston, St. Paul's.....	347.00
Jackson, Church of Our Saviour..	48.00	Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's.....	6.00
Kittrell, St. James'.....	13.00		
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	24.00		
Lawrence, Grace.....	6.00		
Leaksville, Epiphany.....	50.00		
Lexington, Grace.....	120.00		
Littleton, St. Alban's.....	28.00		
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	54.00		
Madison, St. John's.....	3.00		
Mayodan, Messiah.....	65.00		
Mecklenburg, St. Mark's.....	16.00		
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest.....	13.00		
Milton, Christ Church.....	3.00		
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	87.00		
Mooreville, St. Stephen's.....	3.00		
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	61.00		
Northampton, St. Luke's.....	22.00		
Orange County, St. Mary's.....	3.00		
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	169.00		
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew.....	45.00		
Raleigh, Christ Church.....	532.00		
Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	416.00		
Raleigh, St. Mary's School Chapel,	20.00		
Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	3.00		
Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	85.00		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	23.00		
Ringwood, St. Clements.....	6.00		
		Total.....	\$8,442.00

**COLORED CONVOCATION.**

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'.....	\$ 48.00
Durham, St. Titus.....	15.00
Greensboro, Redeemer.....	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's.....	6.00
Louisburg, St. Matthew's.....	9.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	3.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	3.00
Pittsboro, St. James'.....	3.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	49.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	25.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....	3.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....	3.00
Statesville, Holy Cross.....	4.00
Stokes County, Knox Church....	3.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	31.00
Warren County, St. Luke's.....	3.00
Warrenton, All Saints'.....	11.00
Wilson, St. Mark's.....	17.00
Winston, St. Stephen's.....	3.00

S. S. BOST, *Chairman.*





---

---

# APPENDIX C

---

## TREASURER'S REPORT

---

---

# APPENDIX C

## THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1919

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1919, showing balances as follows:

	Dr.	Cr.
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund....		\$ 1,460.60
Permanent Episcopal Fund.....		606.38
Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....		173.54
Religious Education and Social Service.....	\$ 10.30	
Mrs. Martha Clark legacy.....		60.94
Bynum legacy.....		2,065.14
Bynum Fund for Disabled Clergymen.....		90.83
Miss Lucy P. Thorpe legacy.....		122.61
To balance.....	4,569.74	
	\$ 4,580.04	\$ 4,580.04
By total cash balances.....		\$ 4,569.74

## LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER JANUARY 1, 1920.

### PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND

	<i>Par Value</i>
Bankers Realty Company bonds.....	\$ 6,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line certificate of indebtedness.....	1,500.00
Erwin Cotton Mill stock.....	3,000.00
Nine shares Missouri Pacific Railway stock.....	900.00
United States Liberty Bonds, second issue converted.....	3,000.00
United States Liberty Bonds, third issue.....	5,000.00
Total.....	\$ 19,400.00

Episcopal residence..... \$ 8,014.23

Miss Lucy P. Thorpe legacy—

The preferred stock (\$2,500.00 par value) in Holt-Granite Mills Co., on October 29, 1919, was sold by trustees and \$1,000.00 United States Liberty Bonds (2d issue) also sold to Martha Clark legacy fund at par and proceeds invested by trustees in a house bought in the city of Raleigh for use of the Archdeacon of the Raleigh Convocation, being part payment of purchase price of \$7,200.00.

Murdock legacy

United States Liberty Bonds, fourth issue..... \$ 5,350.00

Mrs. Martha Clark legacy—

Bond, University of the South, drawing 5%.....	\$ 1,000.00
United States Liberty Bond, second issue, converted.....	1,000.00

I do hereby certify that I have audited the books and vouchers of Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, for the period beginning January 1, 1919, and ending December 31, 1919, and the foregoing statement is a true exhibit of the operations of that period as shown by said books and vouchers. The books are neatly and accurately kept and everything is handled systematically.

April 13, 1920.

J. J. BERNARD,  
Certified Public Accountant.

CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....	\$ 2,325.74	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions. (See tabular statement).....	6,650.26	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions on arrears. (See tabular statement).....	831.17	
Amount received as Income Permanent Epis- copal Fund.....	837.80	
Amount received Suffragan Bishop Account.	1,702.08	
Amount received from Raleigh Banking and Trust Co. Note discounted (Archdeacon's House).....	1,200.00	
Amount received from Thorpe legacy on Archdeacon's House.....	4,000.00	
Amount received from Permanent Episcopal Fund on Archdeacon's House.....	2,000.00	
Total receipts.....		\$ 19,547.05
DISBURSEMENTS		
Clergymen's expenses to Convention as fol- lows:		
Rev. M. Bethea.....\$1.48	Rev. Francis Joyner \$ 6.00	
Rev. J. E. King..... 7.25	Rev. A. S. Lawrence 6.00	
Rev. Jno. H. Hudson 4.93	Rev. R. M. Marshall 3.40	
Rev. R. B. Owen..... 6.40	Rev. F. Cousins... 1.50	
Rev. S. S. Bost..... 1.50	Rev. J. P. Burke... 9.00	
Rev. J. L. Jackson... 2.00	Rev. P. S. Gilman. 7.10	
Rev. Jno. E. Small... 1.70	Rev. S. W. Hale... 4.00	
Rev. W. J. Gordon... 4.50	Rev. J. R. Mallette. 5.00	
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield. 1.70	Rev. L. N. Taylor.. 3.75	
Rev. B. E. Brown.... 4.05	Rev. B. M. Walton. 5.00	
Rev. W. J. Smith.... 1.00	Rev. E. A. Osborne. 12.00	
Rev. S. L. Rotter.... 5.90	Rev. Thos. R. Trott 4.00	
Rev. I. W. Hughes... 1.90	Rev. R. E. Roe.... 5.28	
Rev. T. A. Cheatham 2.40	Rev. D. R. Ottmann 3.69	
Rev. M. H. Milne.... 4.24	Rev. E. W. Baxter. 3.25	
Rev. H. O. Nash..... 4.10	Rev. H. S. Hartzell. 2.00	
Rev. W. H. Hardin.. 4.24	Rev. R. Meredith... 5.00	
Rev. F. Diehl..... 2.20		\$ 147.51
Paid Bishop Cheshire, salary and expenses...	4,100.00	
Paid Suffragan Bishop Delany, salary and expenses.....	2,386.66	
Paid Carolina Churchman.....	550.00	
Paid expenses Committee on Religious Edu- cation.....	9.88	
Paid printing journals, etc.....	707.88	

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

Paid postage, stationery, etc. ....	\$ 63.98	
Paid auditing, annual report. ....	25.00	
Paid expenses clerical delegates to General Convention. ....	400.00	
Paid repairs and insurance, Bishop's residence	335.17	
Paid expenses Nation-Wide Campaign Com- mittee. ....	20.57	
Paid clerical and stenographic expenses Bishop Cheshire. ....	93.00	
Paid R. B. Coit, Treasurer, Church Pension Fund. ....	375.76	
Paid Raleigh Banking and Trust Co. interest on \$1,200.00 note (balance cost of Arch- deacon's house). ....	18.24	
Paid Allison & Betts, agents, purchase price Archdeacon's house, Raleigh Convocation.	7,200.00	
Paid insurance and registering deed to Arch- deacon's house. ....	62.70	
Paid M. Bethea, salary and expenses as secre- tary of Diocese. ....	579.00	
Paid Chas. E. Johnson, balance due as treas- urer. ....	92.88	
Paid G. H. Andrews, commissions as treasurer	376.72	
Paid H. M. London, salary as treasurer. ....	187.50	
Paid Treasurer Synod of the Province of Sewanee. ....	165.00	
Paid W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer of the General Convention. ....	189.00	
Total disbursements. ....		\$ 18,086.45
Balance on hand January 1, 1920. ....		\$ 1,460.60

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....		\$ 606 .38
Interest, certificate of indebtedness, Atlantic Coast Line, \$1,500 .00.....	\$ 60 .00	
Coupons Bankers Realty Co., \$6,000.00.....	360 .00	
Coupons, United States Liberty Bonds, second issue, \$3,000.00.....	120 .00	
Coupons United States Liberty Bonds, third issue, \$5,000.00.....	106 .25	
Dividend, Erwin Cotton Mills stock, \$3,000.00	180 .00	
Interest on money in bank.....	11 .55	
Donation of Dr. R. H. Lewis for Archdeacon's house.....	1,000 .00	
Donation of Wm. H. Williamson for Archdeacon's house.....	1,000 .00	
Total receipts.....		2,837 .80
Total.....		\$ 3,444 .18
DISBURSEMENTS		
Invested in house for Archdeacon Raleigh Convocation.....	\$ 2,000 .00	
Transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	837 .80	
Total disbursed.....		2,837 .80
Balance on hand January 1, 1920.....		\$ 606 .38
CHURCH WORK, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....	\$ 381 .14	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions for year 1919. (See tabular statement)...	445 .61	
Total receipts.....		\$ 826 .75
DISBURSEMENTS		
Remitted to Telfair Hodgson, Treasurer University of the South.....		826 .75
CHURCH WORK, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....	\$ 393 .94	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions for the year 1919. (See tabular statement)	780 .94	
Total receipts.....		\$ 1,174 .88
DISBURSEMENTS		
Remitted to K. G. K. Henry, Treasurer of Chapel of Cross, Chapel Hill.....		1,174 .88



## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....		\$ 266.93
Amount received from Parishes and Missions for the year 1919. (See tabular statement)	\$ 6.50	
Amount from interest, Bynum legacy.....	16.47	
Amount from interest, Mrs. Martha Clark legacy.....	83.64	
Total receipts.....		106.61
Total.....		\$ 373.54
DISBURSEMENTS		
Amount paid Rev. Lee S. Rose (candidate)...		200.00
Balance on hand January 1, 1920.....		\$ 173.54
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION AND SOCIAL SERVICE		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....	\$ 327.58	
Amount received from Parishes and Missions for the year 1919. (See tabular statement)	469.70	
Total.....		\$ 797.28
DISBURSEMENTS		
Rev. Wm. E. Gardner, Treasurer Board of Religious Education.....	\$ 360.00	
Warren Kearney, Treasurer Prov. Board of Religious Education.....	234.71	
General Board of Social Service.....	92.87	
Rev. N. C. Duncan, Diocesan Social Service.	120.00	
Total disbursements.....		\$ 807.58
Amount overpaid.....	\$ 10.30	
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....		\$ 33.33
Amount received from Diocese of North Carolina.....	\$ 600.00	
Amount received from Diocese of South Carolina.....	668.75	
Amount received from Diocese of East Carolina.....	400.00	
Total receipts.....		1,668.75
Total.....		\$ 1,702.08
Amount transferred to Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....		1,702.08

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....		\$ 25.00
Amount paid to treasurer of endowment fund		25.00
AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....		\$ 6.00
Amount paid to treasurer for American Church Institute for Negroes.....		6.00
BYNUM LEGACY		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....	\$ 2,000.00	
Interest from money in bank.....	81.61	
Total receipts.....		\$ 2,081.61
By amount transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....		16.47
Balance on hand January 1, 1920.....		\$ 2,065.14
BYNUM FUND FOR DISABLED CLERGYMEN		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....	\$ 87.30	
Interest from money in bank.....	3.53	
Total remaining on hand January 1, 1920.....		\$ 90.83
MISS LUCY P. THORPE LEGACY		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....		\$ 564.49
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, 2d issue, \$1,000.00	\$ 40.00	
Sale of Holt-Granite Mills stock, par \$2,500.00	2,500.00	
Sale of Second Liberty Bonds, \$1,000.00 par	1,000.00	
Interest on money in bank.....	18.12	
Total receipts.....		3,558.12
Total.....		\$ 4,122.61
DISBURSEMENTS		
Invested in house for Archdeacon of Raleigh Convocation.....		4,000.00
Balance on hand January 1, 1920.....		\$ 122.61
MURDOCK LEGACY		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....	\$ 5,000.00	
Coupons, Liberty Bonds, 4th issue, \$5,350.00	113.70	
Total.....		\$ 5,113.70

## TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED

DISBURSEMENTS		
Purchase of Fourth Liberty Bonds, \$5,350.00 par.....	\$ 5,000 .00	
Paid to Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Treasurer of Charlotte Convocation.....	113 .70	
Total disbursements.....		\$ 5,113 .70
MRS. MARTHA CLARK LEGACY		
Balance on hand January 1, 1919.....		\$ 1,060 .94
Amount interest on bond, University of South	\$ 50 .00	
Interest on money in bank.....	33 .64	
Total receipts.....		83 .64
Total.....		\$ 1,144 .58
DISBURSEMENTS		
Paid for second 4¼% Liberty Bonds (from Thorpe legacy).....	\$ 1,000 .00	
Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....	83 .64	
Total disbursements.....		1,083 .64
Balance on hand January 1, 1920.....		\$ 60 .94

## TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1919

From Whom Received	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina	Amount Paid for Church Work at the University of North Carolina	Apportionment University of the South	Amount Paid on Apportionment University of the South	Amount Paid on Apportionment University of the South	Apportionment Religious Education and Social Service	Amount Paid on Apportionment Religious Education and Social Service	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1918	Amount Paid on Arrears	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1919
Ausonville.....	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 48.87	\$48.87	\$
Battleboro.....	19.30	19.30										
Burlington.....	250.95	250.95	27.00	27.00	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	87.15	87.15	
Chapel Hill.....	112.05	112.05	13.00	20.20	8.50	10.50	17.00	17.00	17.00	5.70	5.70	
Charlotte.....	2.50	2.50										
Charlotte.....	260.65	260.65	25.00	25.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Charlotte.....	249.20	249.20	40.00	40.00	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50			
Charlotte.....	5.00	5.00	2.00	4.23	1.00	1.64	1.00	1.00	9.23			
Charlotte.....	24.95	15.00	3.00	3.00	2.50		2.50	2.50		24.95		34.90
Charlotte.....	466.75	350.07	60.00	45.00	34.50	25.87	34.50	34.50	25.87			116.68
China Grove.....	7.25	7.25										
Cleveland.....	16.85											16.85
Concord.....	50.80		16.00		10.00		10.00	10.00		101.60		152.40
Cooleenec.....	16.85	16.85							5.00			
Davie County.....	13.90	16.20										
Duke.....	68.30		5.00		5.00			5.00		197.20		205.50

## TREASURER'S REPORT

## TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED

From Whom Received	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina	Apportionment University of the South	Amount Paid on Apportionment University of the South	Amount Paid on Diocesan Theological Education Fund	Apportionment Religious Education and Social Service	Amount Paid on Apportionment Religious Education and Social Service	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1918	Amount Paid on Arrears	Amount in Arrears December 31, 1919
Durham.....	\$ 307.40	\$ 307.40	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$22.75	\$	\$22.75	\$22.75	\$	\$	52.85
Durham.....	17.25								35.60		9.38
Edgecombe County.....	2.50								6.88		
Elkin.....	2.50	3.50									
Elm City.....	2.50								30.38		32.88
Enfield.....	46.60		4.50		4.50		4.50		46.60	.02	93.20
Enfield.....		8.35									
Germanon.....	8.35										
Greensboro.....	181.13	181.13	20.00	20.00	13.50		13.50		17.15		22.65
Greensboro.....	11.00	5.50									
Greensboro.....	315.25	315.25	40.00	40.00	22.50		22.50	22.50			
Gulf.....	2.50								21.38		23.88
Halifax.....	30.75	30.75	4.00	4.00	2.25		2.25	2.25			
Halifax.....	52.85								125.45		178.30
Hamlet.....											
Henderson.....	345.45	345.45	42.00	42.00	25.50		25.50	25.50			
High Point.....	112.10		15.00		10.00		10.00	10.00	225.15		337.25
Hillsboro.....	183.85	183.85	20.00	20.00	13.50		13.50	13.50	183.85		183.85
Iredell County.....	2.50								32.23		34.73
Jackson.....	55.35	55.35	6.00	6.00	3.25		3.25	3.25	18.23		18.23

Kittrell	41.35	31.02	4.00	3.00	3.00	2.25	2.25	10.32
Laurelburg	18.35	23.65						
Laurence	2.50	2.50					2.50	
Leaksville	48.15		4.25	3.25	3.25			48.15
Lexington	139.40	139.40	17.00	10.30	10.30	10.30	31.40	
Littleton	45.10	45.10	5.00	3.30	3.30	3.30	12.15	
Littleton	2.50	2.50					2.50	
Louisburg	6.75						32.46	39.21
Louisburg	100.10	50.05	12.00	7.50	7.50		94.07	144.12
Mayodan	75.00						56.25	131.25
Mecklenburg County	20.50	20.50						
Middleburg	16.85							
Milton	2.50	1.75					53.65	70.50
Monroe	2.50							.75
Monroe	88.10	40.00	8.00	6.50	6.50		2.50	5.00
Mount Airy	73.55	73.55	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	114.45	137.70
Northampton County	14.10	14.10						
Orange County	2.50						15.98	15.98
Oxford							2.50	5.00
Oxford	164.65	164.65	22.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	18.73	21.23
Pittsboro	35.75	35.65	5.00	5.00	2.25	2.25		.10
Pittsboro	6.35						15.73	22.08
Raleigh	60.70	60.70	5.00	5.00	4.50	4.50		
Raleigh	25.00	25.00	6.00	4.25	4.25	4.25		
Raleigh	510.55	510.55	60.00	38.00	38.00	38.00		
Raleigh	454.85	454.85	45.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	36.75	
Raleigh	20.00	20.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		
Raleigh	2.50		3.00	2.50	2.50		1.88	4.38
Reidsville	54.00		6.00	5.00	5.00		54.00	108.00
Ridgeway	20.25	20.27					3.75	
Ringwood	2.50						19.53	22.03
Roanoke Rapids	50.00	50.00	7.00	7.00	5.75	5.75		





Spray.....	St. Luke's.....	25.00	25.00	3.00	3.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	32.60	49.55
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	16.95									24.55	24.55
Statesville.....	Holy Trinity.....	44.55	44.55								11.88	14.38
Stokes County.....	Knowlthurst.....	2.50									8.38	10.88
Stoneville.....	Emmanuel.....	2.50										
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....	16.85	16.85									
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	338.30	338.30	40.00	40.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00		
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	22.65	22.65								84.90	131.70
Townsville.....	Holy Trinity.....	46.86									98.45	98.45
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	143.75	143.75	12.00	10.51	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	15.38	15.38
Wake Forest.....	St. John's.....	13.50	13.50									
Walnut Cove.....	Christ Church.....	10.90	10.90									
Warren County.....	St. Luke's.....	2.50									14.38	16.88
Warrenton.....	All Saints'.....	15.05									39.35	54.40
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	99.10	99.10	12.00	12.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00		
Weldon.....	Grace.....	114.15		13.00		10.00						114.15
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	16.40	8.20								42.25	42.25
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....	221.00	221.00	30.00	30.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	42.60	42.60
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	279.35	279.35	40.00	40.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	94.40	94.40
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....	10.80									10.80	21.60
Woodleaf.....	St. Andrew's.....	6.75	7.00									
Totals.....		7,938.58	6,650.26	887.25	780.94	605.60	445.61	6.50	614.10	469.70	2,752.93	3,214.15

## AMENDMENTS SINCE 1913

## TO THE CONSTITUTION

Art. IX, Sec. 3, of the Constitution: At the end of the section add: "*Provided further*, that any Parish may by vote of a majority of the voters, as at present qualified, permit all members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have subscribed to the above declaration, to vote in parochial elections."

Article IX, Section 6, of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the words "Contingent Fund" in line 3 the words, "Or shall have failed to observe the condition of Canon XXX, Section 6, on the Church Pension Fund."

## TO THE CANONS

Canon II, Sec. 2, line 7. Certificate of the election of Delegates to the Convention to be mailed to the Secretary *at least four weeks* before the meeting of the Convention.

Canon VI, Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed at three thousand six hundred dollars (\$3,600) per annum, to be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands for that purpose.

Canon VIII, Sec. 1, line 4. For *Education*, read: Theological Education.

Canon VIII, Sec. 3, lines 1 and 2. For *Education*, read: Theological Education; and for *Education Fund of the Diocese*, read: Diocesan Theological Education Fund.

Canon VIII. To Section 1 add the words: also a Committee on Apportionments, to consist of the Bishop and one clergyman and one layman from each of the three Convocations.

Also, add the words:

Sec. 9. *Committee on Apportionments.*

The duties of the Committee on Apportionments shall be as follows:

1. The committee shall obtain from the proper authorities a statement of the amounts needed for the ensuing year for the several objects authorized by the Convention, except the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, the Church Pension Fund, Diocesan Missions, and the Thompson Orphanage.

2. They shall make out tables and apportionments for these required objects, and shall submit them to the Ministers and Vestries or Missionary Committees of all the Parishes and congregations of the Diocese sixty days before the annual Convention, giving them the opportunity to accept, increase, decrease, or reject the same.

3. They shall cause to be published monthly in *The Carolina Churchman* a statement of the amounts apportioned and the amounts paid thereon by each congregation.

4. Canon VIII, Section 6, strike out the words in lines 1 and 2, "The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's Accounts."

Add to Canon VIII, Section 6, the following paragraphs:

"It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee to maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese; to secure simplicity and accuracy in the collections and disbursements of all funds, and coöperation between all officers, trusts, and boards of the Convention; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules, and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention.

"All accounts having to do with receipts, expenditures, and investments of all Church organizations, shall be audited at the close of the year by a certified public accountant: *Provided, however,* if the amount of the income for the year is less than \$3,000, or, if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper, who is in no way connected with the subject-matter of the account.

"The fiscal year shall begin January 1st.

"The expense, if there be any, of auditing the account of the Diocesan Treasurer by a certified public accountant shall be paid by the Treasurer out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, upon requisition by the Chairman of the Finance Committee."

Canon XI, Sec. 1. "The salary of the Bishop, of the Bishop Coadjutor, or the Suffragan Bishop, shall be such as may from time to time be ordered and provided for by the Convention."

Canon XI, Sec. 2, as follows: "A Suffragan Bishop may be permitted to perform Episcopal duty in neighboring Dioceses upon such terms as may be agreed upon by the Bishop of this Diocese and the other Bishops in whose Dioceses the Suffragan Bishop performs such duty."

Canon XI, present Sec. 2 to be numbered Sec. 3.

Canon XIII, Sec. 1, after line 5 read:

Diocesan Theological Education Fund: The first Sunday in March.

University of the South: The first Sunday in May.

General Clergy Relief Fund: Annually.

American Church Building Fund: The first Sunday in October.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Thanksgiving Day.

Church Work at the State University: Annually.

Convocation of the Colored People: Annually.

*Provided,* That where it is not possible to take up a special offering for each of the above objects, or where the Budget System, or some similar system, is followed, an annual contribution for each of the above objects shall be considered to fulfill the conditions of this section.

Canon XIII, Sec. 2. It shall be duty of the minister of each congregation in the Diocese to obtain, with the assistance of the laity.

from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable weekly (a) to Domestic and Foreign Missions, and (b) to the work of the Convocation to which the congregation belongs: *Provided*, that in congregations where it has been found impracticable to obtain weekly subscriptions, a quarterly collection for each object through the offertory at a Sunday service may be substituted therefore; and *Provided further*, that where the Budget System, or some similar system, is in use, it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satisfied by remitting a contribution from such congregation quarterly to each of the above objects.

That Canon XIV be amended by striking out all after and including the words, "And the Treasurer is hereby directed," etc.

3. That Canon XIV, second paragraph, be repealed, and a reserve fund be established for meeting all expenses of the Diocese during that part of the fiscal year when the Diocesan assessments are not sufficient to meet the same.

Canon XIX, Section 1, add: "If, at any time, there be a Suffragan Bishop for work among the Negroes of the Diocese, such Suffragan, under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be the official head of the Colored Convocation, and shall preside at all meetings of the same in the absence of the Bishop."

Canon XIX, add as follows:

Sec. 4. Each Convocation shall make, in such manner as may seem best to it, an annual report to the Convention of the work of such Convocation for the year. Such report shall include the report of the Treasurer, with a statement of all receipts and disbursements, and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year. The Treasurer's report shall be audited by a committee of the Convention unless it is accompanied by a report of the Convocation showing that it has been audited and found correct.

Sec. 5. Each Convocation shall keep a record of its meetings in a book kept for that purpose.

Sec. 6. The financial year of each Convocation shall be the same as that of the Convention.

That Canon XXII, Section 1, of the Canons be amended as follows: At the end of the section add, "But note; that any Parish having twenty or more male members of the age of twenty-one years may adopt the rotating vestry system, and in such case shall elect one-third of the vestry to serve for one year, one-third to serve for two years, and one-third to serve for three years, and thereafter shall annually elect, from among its qualified members who have not served on the vestry during the past year, one-third of the vestry, whose term of office shall be three years."

Canon XXVI, Section 3. Omit the words "at the close of the month of March each year, to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, in such form as shall from time to time set forth by authority of the



Diocesan Convention," and substitute therefor the following: "at the beginning of January each year to prepare, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and deliver the same to the Bishop of the Diocese, on or before the 1st day of February. The report shall include the following information." In last line of the section, for "April 1st" and "March 31st," read "January 1st" and "December 31st."

Canon XXVI. To Sec. 6 add the words:

But the Minister in charge of every congregation shall also report separately, for statistical purposes, as *Actual Communicants* the number of Communicants who, he has reason to believe, have not failed to receive the Holy Communion at least once in the last three years.

Canon XXX. *Of the Church Pension Fund.*

Section 1. In conformity with the resolutions adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of North Carolina hereby enters into the system of the Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 2. The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall appoint, annually, a committee to be entitled the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, and to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of this Committee shall be as follows:

1. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund the canonical roll of the Clergy of this Diocese, and of the clergy canonically belonging to other dioceses or missionary districts who may be licensed to officiate in this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of said clergymen from any parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in this Diocese.

2. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese, in order that the clergymen in receipt of stipends from such parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be entitled respectively to pensions.

3. To inform the duly constituted authorities of each parish, mission, and other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese of the premiums payable by it, and of the time and manner of payment thereof.

4. To elect a Treasurer who may or may not be a member of said Committee, who shall be required to give a bond satisfactory to the Committee, and whose duty it shall be to receive, quarterly, from all



of the parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations in this Diocese the aforesaid premiums, and to transmit the same to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

5. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of clergy, canonically connected with this Diocese, who may be entitled to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

6. In general, to inform the clergy and laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, and committed by it to the operation of the Church Pension Fund, whereby the clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to themselves in the event of old age, or disability, and to their widows and minor orphans in the event of death, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises, to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

Sec. III. 1. It shall be the duty of the Diocesan Pension Fund Committee to make all necessary arrangements with the Treasurer of the Diocese or the Finance Committee to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to pay said annual premiums to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

2. It shall also be the duty of the Diocesan Committee on the Church Pension Fund to make all necessary arrangements with the Executive Committees of the Convocations to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from their respective Convocations.

3. It shall also be the duty of the Finance Committee to authorize the Treasurer of the Convention to pay, quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of all other clergymen whose stipends are paid entirely or in part by the Diocese, and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premiums.

Sec. IV. It shall be the duty of the Convocations of the Diocese to pay, quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from said Convocations.

Sec. V. It shall be the duty of every clergymen receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever said Committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

Sec. VI. Any parish or mission neglecting for two successive years to pay the full amount of its annual premium shall be deprived of its right to participate and vote in the proceedings of the Convention of the Diocese, according to the Canons in that case made and provided, and shall continue so deprived until the said parish or mission has paid in full the said annual premiums for two successive years, when it shall be restored to all of its canonical rights in the Convention of the Diocese.

Sec. VII. This Canon shall go into effect when the Secretary of the Convention shall receive notification from the Church Pension Fund that such sufficient number of other dioceses, missionary districts, and General Boards or other General Institutions of the Church, have, by legislation, provided for entering into the pension system of the Church Pension Fund, as, in the opinion of the said Church Pension Fund, will enable the system to go into operation: *Provided*, that the clergy canonically connected with said dioceses or missionary districts, or whose stipends are wholly paid by said Boards or General Institutions of the Church, shall number not less than two thousand individuals.

Canon XXXI. In accordance with the Canon of General Convention, Examining Chaplains shall be appointed and confirmed at each Annual Convention. Their term of office shall be one year and until their successors are appointed.

Amendments to the Rules of Order:

Rule of Order I. In the order of business for the afternoon of the second day, subsection 3, after the words "Trustees of the Diocese," insert the words "appointment and confirmation of Examining Chaplains."

Rule of Order I. Transfer subsection 3 under "second day P. M." to a position between subsections 16 and 17 under "first day P. M." and renumber subsections to correspond.

Rule XVII. Nominations *viva voce* for all offices not otherwise provided for shall be in order immediately after the appointment of hours for Convention on the afternoon of the first day of the session; but written nominations also, signed with the name of the proposer, may be handed to the Secretary. All names of persons so nominated for members of the Standing Committee, Deputies, and Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention, or Delegates and Alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod, shall be reported to the Convention by the Secretary on the afternoon of the second day's session in the form of a ticket on which they shall be printed in alphabetical order. After each list of nominations there shall be left as many blank spaces as there are persons to be elected. These blanks may be used by any voter. The voter shall mark an X opposite the name of each person for whom he votes. On the first ballot these tickets only shall be used, and also on all subsequent

ballots except when otherwise ordered by the Convention. On the back of the ticket shall be printed the names of the present members of the Committee, Deputation, or Delegation to be elected. If under any particular head more names are marked than there are places to be filled under that head, that part of such ticket shall not be counted; but such mistakes shall not invalidate the vote under the other heads on that ticket. If there is a failure to elect all the persons necessary on the first ballot, another ballot may be taken in the same manner. After the Deputies to the General Convention, or Delegates to the Provincial Synod, have been elected, the Alternates shall be elected by ballot from those already nominated for Deputies or Delegates, and from such other names as may be proposed, using the printed ballot if convenient. The collection of the ballots shall be called for by the presiding officer at such time as he may see fit, but the business of the Convention shall proceed while the ballots are being made out, and while they are being counted by the tellers. The report of the tellers shall be in order at any time when ready.

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF STATISTICS

	1920	1919
Clergy: Bishops, 2; Priests, 57; Deacons, 9; total .....	68	64
Priests ordained .....	3	3
Deacons ordained .....	2	3
Clergy received .....	10	4
Clergy transferred .....	7	4
Clergy died .....	1	2
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	6	2
Parishes .....	43	43
Missions, organized .....	32	32
Missions, unorganized .....	41	41
Baptisms:		
Infant .....	319	390
Adult .....	125	71
Total .....	444	461
Confirmations .....	546	287
Marriages .....	148	137
Burials .....	188	294
Baptized persons .....	13,305	13,093
Communicants .....	8,590	8,564
Sunday School:		
Officers and teachers .....	629	629
Pupils .....	6,708	6,491

## INCOME

Parish support .....	\$ 125,686.60	\$ 93,522.35
Special Parochial .....	28,526.47	36,293.49
Diocesan .....	18,162.47	24,715.56
General .....	14,304.85	8,965.23
Undesignated .....	15,550.13	3,848.95
Totals .....	\$ 202,230.51	\$ 167,344.58

## EXPENDITURES

Ministers' Salaries .....	\$ 57,589.67	\$ 45,589.59
Other current .....	37,516.49	34,921.75
Diocesan .....	30,291.99	16,483.50
General .....	17,180.38	17,657.66
Balances .....	21,399.51	12,511.53
Totals .....	\$ 202,230.51	\$ 167,344.58
Values of Church property .....	1,543,251.00	1,282,095.00



# INDEX

PAGE

Address of Bishop.....	68
Amendments to Canons .....	172
Amendments to Constitution.....	172
Amendments to Rules of Order.....	177
Appendices .....	67, 93, 159
Bishop's Account .....	90
Clergy Lists .....	7, 11
Comparative Table of Statistics .....	179
Committees appointed .....	23
Convention to meet with St. Philips Church, Durham, next year .....	66
Journal of Proceedings .....	23
Memorial of Rev. Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown.....	22
Officers and Committees of the Diocese .....	3
Parishes and Missions .....	13
Parochial Reports .....	93
Reports:	
Standing Committee .....	24
Trustees of Diocese .....	25
Finance Committee .....	27
Principal St. Augustine School .....	46
Committee on Canons .....	42
Diocesan Board of Religious Education.....	57
President of Woman's Auxiliary to Board of Missions	155
Deaf Missions .....	137
Pension Committee .....	47
Committee on State of Church.....	61
Archdeacon of Charlotte .....	153
Wm. H. Harding, Treasurer, Convocation of Charlotte	154
Archdeacon of Raleigh.....	148
Bishops Suffragan .....	138
Committee on Apportionments .....	157
Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund....	157
Trustees of St. Mary's School.....	29
Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage.....	43
Treasurer .....	36, 159
Diocesan Committee of Nation-Wide Campaign .....	50
Executive Committee .....	149
Special Committee to Consider Expediency or Inex- pediency of an executive council for Diocese.....	53
Joint meeting of Nation-Wide Campaign.....	49



Reports— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE
Committee appointed to consider increase of Episcopal Endowment Fund .....	54
Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D.....	138
James E. King .....	145
W. L. Wall .....	152
Resolutions:	
on Meeting of Finance Committee .....	50
on Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund..	27
on Clerical Assistance to Bishop.....	27
on Treasurer's Salary .....	27
on Nation-Wide Campaign .....	35
on Moving Pictures .....	58
on Woman's Auxiliary .....	46
on Thompson Orphanage .....	43
on <i>Carolina Churchman</i> .....	66
on Rule of Order .....	66
Special Prayer .....	90



